

A
HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON
OF THE
OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF
WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY
EDWARD ROBINSON
LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius'
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY
FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE COÖPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D. AND CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.
REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD
EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON, NEW YORK, AND CHICAGO
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN AND COMPANY
The Riverside Press, Cambridge

1906

A BRIEF INTRODUCTION (Aramaic version) TO “BDB”

A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament, by F. Brown, S.R. Driver, & C.A. Briggs (The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Mass.; Clarendon Press, Oxford; 1906)

- Based on the Lexicon (1833) and much larger Thesaurus (1853-58) of Wilhelm Gesenius.
- The main part of the Lexicon is dedicated to Biblical Hebrew. Biblical Aramaic is contained in an appendix (p.1078ff).
- 1906 was the same year that the Elephantine texts were first published, and so no use is made of them in this Lexicon.
- Subsequent advances in knowledge of Akkadian and Old Persian means that the suggested etymologies of loan words are often now redundant. (See lists in recent BA and EA grammars.)

BASIC PRINCIPLES:

- All words (with a few exceptions, e.g. כ , נ , ל , דא) are strictly arranged according to known or hypothetical trilateral roots.
- When several, originally independent, roots share the same root letters these are distinguished by a prefixed I, II, III etc. (e.g. ארך , p.1082).
- Forms of the verb are listed first under each root heading, and then nouns, adjectives etc in (Aramaic) alphabetic order. Exceptions to this are denominative verbs, which follow the nouns from which they are said to derive (e.g. קבל ‘receive’ (p.1110), from קבל ‘before’).
- Since the root under which biliteral nouns, proper names, etc, are listed is often far from obvious, a note is inserted in the lexicon at the expected alphabetic location with a brief reference that indicates the relevant root (e.g. אב pp.1078).

BASIC LAYOUT:

E.g. עבר p.1104.

1. Root letters
2. Grammatical category. (Here vb. = verb)
3. Basic gloss: more precise translations are given in body of article.
4. Comparative semitic data, and references to the then standard editions and grammars. (Here, the verb is attested in Targumic Aramaic, Syriac, Old Aramaic, Nabataean, Palmyrene, Egyptian Aramaic, and there is a cognate in form but not in sense in Biblical Hebrew.)
5. List of main Pə'al [G] forms which occur. Other stems (Hithpe. [tG] etc, if any) are listed separately later.
6. List of meanings, with details of prepositions used with verbs, or usual subject / object etc.

ABBREVIATIONS:

A complete list is provided on pp.xiii - xix of the lexicon.

- [] indicate that the enclosed base form is not actually found in BA, or that the enclosed gender is not certain from the biblical context.
- † indicates that all occurrences in the Bible are listed in the article.
- ‘ e.g. א , abbreviation of the cited Aramaic word (in this case ארך).
- Ⲅ Greek text (i.e. Septuagint)
- ⲥ Hebrew (consonantal text only)
- Ⲫ Syriac (i.e. Peshitta)
- Ⲭ Targum (Aramaic)
- ⲭ Vulgate (Latin)

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf. = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. **Andr^M** = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asst. = Assurbanipal.
Assn. = Assurnasirpal.
A.T. = *Altes Testament*.
Atb. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
AWW = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
AZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. **Ba^{Exl. d. Jes.}** = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesajas; **Ba^{ES}** = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; **Ba^{NS}** = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. **Bacher^{Terminol.}** = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm. = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädker. **Bäd²⁴** = Bädker's Egypt; **Bäd^{Pal.}** = Bädker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. **Bae^{Rel.}**, or **Bae^{Sem. Rel.}** = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. **Bähr^{Symb.}** = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. **Bau^{Rel.}** = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; **Bau^{Priest.}** = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
Bd. = Bäd, q. v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm. = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. **Benz^{Arch.}** = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner^{T.Osk.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol. = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Blä = J. S. Black.
Bloch^(GL) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. **Bo^{Hieroz.}** = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. **Bö¹**, or **Bö¹¹** = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; **Bö^X**, or **NÄ.** = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; **Bö^{Inf.}** = *Id.*, De Inferis; **Bö^{Prob.}** = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. **Br^{Gen. Intr.}** = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; **Br^{Hex.}** = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; **Br^{MP}** = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Breckenkamp.
Brook = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. **Bu^{RS}** = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; **Bu^{Urg.}** = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds. 12-14 of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; **Buhl^(Geogr.)** = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; **Buhl^{Edom.}** = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa*, about; also *cum*, with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
 Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierob-
 tanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders}
 = *Id.*, Founders of Old
 Testament Criticism; Che
 (Hob.)^{Hpt} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in
 Hpt.'s Sacred Books of
 the O. T. ('Polychrome
 Bible'), Eng. Trans., and
 Heb. Text; Che^{Intr. Is.} =
Id., Introduction to Isaiah;
 Che^{OF} = *Id.*, Origin and
 Religious Contents of the
 Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis,
 Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon
 (e. g., Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian
 Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wör-
 terbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semitica-
 rum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, Commen-
 taries, Commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, com-
 parative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunc-
 tion.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the
 Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of
 KAT^s, by O. H. White-
 house).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 CuChe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-
 Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in
 other books Deuteronomic
 author or redactor.
 D (in Baram. Appendix) = G. Dal-
 man, usu. *Id.*, Ara-
 mäisches-Neuhebräisches
 Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*,
 Grammatik des Jüdisch-
 Aramäischen (2nd ed.,
 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{Synt.} =
Id., Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*,
 Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches
 Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed.
 J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Compl.}
 Var. = *Id.*, Complutensi-
 sche Varianten zum alt-
 testamentlichen Texte;
 De^{HL} und Koheleth = *Id.*,
 Comm. über das Hohelied
 und Koheleth.
 del. = dele, strike out (also *delet*,
delent).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg;
 sta. J. Derenbourg; De-
 renb^{Etudes} = *Id.*, Études
 sur l'Épigraphie du Yé-
 men.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{ES} =
Id., Burgen u. Schlösser
 Süd-Arabiens; DHM
 Epigr. Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.)
 = *Id.*, Epigraphische
 Denkmäler, or Epigr.
 Denkm. aus Arabien, or
 Epigr. Denkm. aus Abes-
 sinien; DHM^{Hofm.} = *Id.*,
 Inschriften des Hof-
 museums; DHM^{Sandach.} =
Id., Inschriften von Sand-
 schirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*,
 Südarabische Studien;
 DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab.
 Alterthümer in d. Kön.
 Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the
 Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*,
 Abhandlungen für semit.
 Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De}
 Mater. Med. = *Id.*, De Ma-
 teria Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 DI = Friedrich Delitzsch. DI¹ =
Id., Assyrian Grammar;
 DI² = *Id.*, Hebrew &
 Assyrian; DI^{HWB} = *Id.*,
 Assyrisches Handwörter-
 buch; DI^K = *Id.*, Sprache
 d. Kossäer; DI^L = *Id.*,
 Assyrische Lesestücke;
 DI^{Par.} = *Id.*, Wo lag das
 Paradies? DI^{Pröl.} = *Id.*,
 Prolegomena; DI⁹ = *Id.*,
 Assyrische Studien; DI^W
 = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wör-
 terbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeit-
 ung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty,
 Travels in Arabia De-
 serta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux
 Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Ve-
 rein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*,
 Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Intr.} =
Id., Introduction to Lite-
 rature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} =
Id., Psalter; Dr^{Sam.}, or Sam
 = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Le-
 viticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duhm.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener
 Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohst.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{Asm} = *Id.*,
 Aegypten u. d. Bücher
 Moses; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch
 Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd.
 Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Ox-
 ford ed., = Heb. Frag-
 ments of Ecclesiasticus,
 edd. Neubauer and
 Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey
 Entstehung = *Id.*, Entste-
 hung des Judenthums,
 = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Brit-
 tanica, 9th ed.
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ans) = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Ether.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Samm-
 lung Karthag. Inschrif-
 ten; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Naba-
 täische Inschriften; Eut
 Sm. = *Id.*, Sinaitische In-
 schriften.
 E.V. = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb.
 Gram.; Ew^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*,
 Geschichte d. Volkes Is-
 rael; Ew² = *Id.*, History
 of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of
 Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JBW}, or
 Ew^{Jahrh.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d.
 bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew
 37b = *Id.*, Biblische Theo-
 logie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, An-
 tiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

ABBREVIATIONS

XV

F.B. = F. Brown.
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
 fig. = figurative.
 fin. = finite, finitum.
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl^{KL} Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
 fr. = from.
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
 Frankb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankb^{SW} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey^{Prov. Ar.}, or *Prov.* = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
 fa. = feminine singular.
 Fü = J. Fürst.
 G = Greek Version of the LXX. GL = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke^{inscr.}.
 Gal. = Galilee.
 Gana = Clermont-Ganneau.
 GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm^(geogr.) = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
 Gei = A. Geiger. Gei^{Umschr.} = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei^{Kochgel. Schr.} = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilium*.
 geogr. = geography.
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
 Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^t = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautsch; Ges^{Lib} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
 Gesch. = Geschichte.
 Gf = K. H. Graf.
 GFM = G. F. Moore.
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
 Gi = F. Giesebrecht.
 Gi(mb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
 Gl(az) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSB} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
 Gloss. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
 Gn = Genesis.
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^t = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
 Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk^{Schöpfung} = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.
 H = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
 H = Code of Holiness.
 Haev = Haevernick.
 Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^M = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DB} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ES}, or Et. Sab. = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
 Hartm^{Plurilit-bildungen} = M. Hartmann, Pluriliterabildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
 Hast = James Hastings. Hast(inge) DB, or Dict. Bib. = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
 Hb = Habakkuk.
 Hbr = Hebraica.
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
 Heb. = Hebrew.
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
 Hex = Hexateuch.
 Hg = Haggai.
 Hi = F. Hitzig.
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
 Hirz = L. Hirzel.
 Ho = Hosea.
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
 Holz = H. Holzinger.
 Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or A. u. A., or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr.}, or Christ(om.), or Seder. Christ. = *Id.*, Süd-arabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
 HPS = H. P. Smith.
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^O = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^P = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^Z = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^F = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt^L = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^M = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt^{Proh. As. Gr.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^S = *Id.*, Sinituthbericht; Hpt^T = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or Hpt² (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
 HSch = H. Schultz.
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{MS}, Hup^{Now}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
 Idiot. = Idioticon.
 Impf. = Imperfect.
 Inv. = Imperative.
 ind. = indirect.
 indef. = indefinite.
 Inf. = Infinitive.
 infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
 inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpent. = Inscription of Carpentras.
 intr(ane). = intransitive.
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
 Is = Isaiah.
 J = Jehovist.
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob^{Arab.}, Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*, Bed. Leben = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylon and Assyria.
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
 Jb = Job.
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Je = Jeremiah.
 Jen = P. Jensen. Jen^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.
 Jes = Jessias.
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circularr.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
 J LZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joel.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sta.).
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
 JPh(II) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPT^h = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
 Ju = Judges.
 Jud. = Judea, Judæan.
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
 juss. = jussive.
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K₁ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K^{Aram.} = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firzabādi.
 KAT³ = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT³ = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmer.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau¹ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau^{Aram.(alsmen)} (im AT) = K^{Aram.}; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
 Kay = W. Kay.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
 kg. = king.
 Kgs. = Kings.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamechi).
 Kiepert = H. Kiepert.
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{DI} = Di. Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit^{Gesch. (or Hist.)} = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
 Kit-Di = Kit^{DI} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl⁸ = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon^{Ass. Gebete} = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
 Kö = E. König. Kö^{1, II, III} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{syn.} = Kö^{III}; Kö¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Kinl.} = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *Id.*
 Koster^{Herstel} = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer^{Beitr.} = *Id.*, Beiträge.
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = K¹thibh.
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue^{Ges. Abh.} = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
 La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag^{Agathang.} = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag^{Arm. Stud.}, or ^{AB} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^M, or ^{Mith.} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag^{Novi Paal. spec.} = *Id.*, Novi Paalterii Specim.; Lag^{Onom.} = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag^{Perz. Stud.} = *Id.*, Perzische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or ^{sym(m.)} = *Id.*, Symmetica.
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg^{Prov.} = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane^{(Mod.) Egypt.} = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 l.o. = in loco citato.
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
 Ldz = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len^{Or(Le.)} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 (v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
 Levy = Jacob Levy.
 Lewy^{(Sem.) Fremd(w)örter} = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.} = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
 Littm = Enno Littmann.
 Lo = B. Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{OS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Lu = Martin Luther.
 Luz(s) = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldsb.). Lzb^{Ephe(um)} = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.
 M, M¹ = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 m., m. = masculine.
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{OD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandaean.
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart^{Id.}, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
 Marti = K. Marti.
 Mae(s) = Masora.
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Me = A. Merx.
 Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn^{Suppl.} = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrischen Wörterb.
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey^{K. Jud.}, or Entstehung, or Entsteh. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
 MGWJ = Monatssehr., q. v.
 MI = Mesha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Min. = Minaean.
 Mish(n) = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Monatssehr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm^{Him. Inschr.} = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ma. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muse-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV¹¹ (Co. s. s.) = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A. T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.
 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nabum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Næg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasarai, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes¹ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes² = Eigennamen; Nes³ = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö¹ = *Id.*, Syriac Grammatik; Nö² = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö³ = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö⁴ = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö⁵ = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A. T.; Nö zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll. = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q. v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 Oßaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(era.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Öttili.
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est.) = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m.) = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = particle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q. v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles(Anal.) = *Id.*, Analekten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietachm = R. Pietachmann (also Pietachm^{Phœniz.}, or Gesch. Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
 Pinsk = S. Pinski.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{EN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä^{Amh. Spr.} = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) ^{Neue Beiträge} = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.
 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q^{re}.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomio redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashi.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 RÊJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reland.
 RÊS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BN} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP¹¹ = Records of Past, and (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS OT¹⁰ = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS Proph. = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^K = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sam} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 © = Syriac Version. ©^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabeen.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Rel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBak.
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{Pap} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MWJ} = *Id.*, Monatschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^U).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
 Schl(ottn) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz.} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendach. = Sendachirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi^{Gram.} = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{AFK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschrift.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str¹ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{4V} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 T = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-Ards (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Röddiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q.v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 V = Vulgate.
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Variorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrië en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde^{Memoir} = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrië Centrale. Vog^{Falm.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Miknäh.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrs = Old Versions.
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.
 W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG} or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
 Wahrn = A. Wahrnund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{BL. Einl.} = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We^{Reld.} (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We^{Skizzen} IV, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We^{ProL.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^(Anc. Egypt.) = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
 WiedLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,
Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologic.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
Babylonische Busspealmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
+ prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; e. g. n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.

√ = root or stem.

' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).

א often = ^{אֱלֹהִים} Elohim.

וְכָל = ^{וְכָל} *et cætera* (in Hebrew quotations).

י = Yahweh.

Δ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b-7²⁸}; Ezr 4^{8-6¹⁸}, 7¹²⁻²⁸; Je 10¹¹; Gn 31^{47a.8}.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where ‡ or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

X

27

אבה. v. [אב]

† [אֵב K^{185,5a}] n.m. fruit (BH; √אָב);—
sf. 3 ms. אֵבִיָּה (K^{111,4b}) Dn 4^{9.11.18}.

†[אָפֿגאָה] vb. perish (BH);—Pe. Impf. 3 mpl. אָפֿגאָה (not אָפֿגאָה v. K^{12.1}) Je 10¹¹ they shall perish, pass away. Haph. (OArām. אָפֿגאָה Lzb²⁰³ Cooke¹⁵⁹) destroy: Impf. 2 ms. אָפֿגאָה (K^{141e}) Dn 2³⁴ (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. אָפֿגאָה (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); Inf. אָפֿגאָה (both c. ל pers.), אָפֿגאָה (abs.). Hoph. (K^{141e} W¹²² Cg²²³) be destroyed: Pf. 3 ms. אָפֿגאָה.

אבה (assumed as ✓ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [חַבְדִּי^{40.4}, חַבְדִּי^{1b} Me^{Chr 16}] **m.m. father**
(BH חַבְדִּי);—**1. lit. father**, sf. חַבְדִּי Dn 5¹³ (v. Behrm Marti), חַבְדִּי (K^{1, 2, 3a}) v^{11.11.11.15} וְחַבְדִּי v¹. **2.**
pl. fathers, ancestors [חַבְדִּי D^{1a}], sf. חַבְדִּי^{2b}
(Baer חַבְדִּי, but v. K^{1, 2, 3a}), חַבְדִּי Ezr 4¹⁶, חַבְדִּי
(Str. חַבְדִּי) 5¹².

† אֲבָנִים *n.f.* Dn 2^{34,36} *stone* (BH *id.*);—abs. 'א Dn 2³⁴ +; emph. אֲבָנִים *v* 3³⁶;—1. a (the) *stone* Dn 2^{34,35,43} 6¹⁸. 2. *stone*, material of idols 5^{4,23}; of buildings Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴.

† אַמְרָה (K^{10.3}) n.f. letter-missive (late BH אִמְרָתָא, OArām. אַמְרָת, Palm. אַמְרָת Lzb²⁰⁷);—abs. א' Ezr 4⁸ (van d. H. אַמְרָת); emph. אַמְרָת 4¹¹ 5⁶.

אדרבנן

אָדער ⁵⁷ **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C ^{Prop. H. 1, J}), not **אָד**: the usu. Aram. forms are **אָדִּי**, **אָדִּי**, Mand. **אָדִּי** (Nö^{M 207}); from **אָדִּי** = BH **אָדִּי** (v. **אָדִּי**) + determ. affix **אָ** (as in **אָדִּי**, **אָדִּי**; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom^{Chr. 457}: cf. W^{OG 116}), Nö^{GGA 1884, 1020}: **אָדִּי**, **אָדִּי**, prob. from same demonstr. ✓ as **אָדִּי**, **אָדִּי**, **אָדִּי**, etc., **אָדִּי**, **אָדִּי** *lo*, **אָדִּי** *well then, in that case*, Eth. **ማለክ**: *when?* **ማለክ**: *now* (Di^{Lex. 157, 1673}), Syr. **ܐܕܝ** (enclitic) *but*; — *then, thereupon*, Dn 2^{16.17.12.55.43} 3²⁴ +, Ezr 4^{9.22} 5^{4.9} + (alw., exc. Ezr 5⁵, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. **אָדִּי**, **אָדִּי** (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2^{14.31.46} 3^{12.19.21.38}, etc., Ezr 4²⁴ 5³ 6¹; **אָדִּי** **אָדִּי** *from that time* + Ezr 5¹⁶.

†אדר (K^{187a}) n. pr. 12th month (BH
id.);—Ezr 6¹⁵.

†[מִדְרָגָה K¹⁵⁰] n.m. threshing-floor (ṯ id., Syr. ܡܕܪܓܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth^{Lx.3}; hence Ar. ^{أندراج} as loan-word Frä¹³⁶; conj. on etym. Lag^{Gen. Abb. 10} Hoffm^{LCB 1982, 320} Jen^{SA vii (1982), 216});—pl. cstr. מִדְרָגִים Dn²³.

††[אדרזגאר] **n.m. counsellor** (Pers. loan-
word = *andarzaghar* Nö COT Dn 3.2, Tabari 482 Andr
51 * Str 42 * Dr Scheft 11.17; Mey Kautz. J. 25 questions,
and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אדרזגארים
Dn 3.2.3.

†**אַלְפָּה** *n.m.* 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. אֶלְפָּה (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5¹; n. om., emph. אֶלְפָּה ו¹ *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלְפָּה אֶלְפִּים Dn 7¹⁰ *a thousand thousands* (<Qr אֶלְפִּים K^{151,2}).

†**אַמְרָה** K^{151,2} 2. Am-2] *n.f.* Dn 2.1 cubit (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אֲמַר RÉS²⁴ S-C¹⁴);—pl. אֲמָר (so 2 Syr.) Dn 3¹¹ Ezr 6^{2,3}.

†**אַמְרָה** *n.f.* nation (BH *id.*, late);—abs. אֶמְרָה Dn 3²⁰; pl. emph. אֲמָרָה 2.7.21 5¹⁹ 6²⁸ 7¹⁴ Ezr 4¹⁰.

†**אַמֵּן** vb. Haph. trust (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֵמַן וַיִּשָּׁן Dn 6²⁴; *Pt. pass.* אֵמַן *trustworthy*, of pers. 6¹, interpretation 2¹⁰.

אָמַר vb. say, tell, command (BH אָמַר);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 ms. אָמַר Dn 2¹² +, אָמַר 7¹; 3 fs. אָמְרָה 5¹⁰ (K^{151,10}); 1 s. אָמַרְתָּ 4¹; 1 pl. אָמַרְנוּ 5^{4,9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֹאמַר (K¹⁵¹) 2⁷ +; 2 mpl. יֹאמְרוּ Je 10¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. אָמַר 2⁴ +; mpl. אָמְרוּ 2⁹; *Inf.* לִאמֹר אָמַר 5¹¹ (K^{151,11}); *Pt. pass.* אָמַר Dn 2⁵ + oft., pl. אָמְרוּ 3⁴ Ezr 5³ +;—1. *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2^{7,10} + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹; + ל pers. Dn 2⁵ 3¹⁴ + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4²³, Ezr 5¹⁸; + קָרָם pers. Dn 2⁹ 5¹⁷ 6^{12,14}; + וְ 4¹¹ 7², וְ 10. ל pers. Ezr 5³ Dn 2^{24,25} 6⁷, cf. 7¹; + קָרָם c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{4,9}; + וְקָרָה c. ל pers. Je 10¹¹; sq. acc. rei + וְ pers. against whom Dn 3²⁰. 2. *relate, tell*: sq. acc. rei Dn 4^{12,13} 7¹, + ל pers. 2^{4,17} 7¹⁶ (acc. rei om.), + קָרָם pers. 2²⁵ 4¹³. 3. *command*: sq. inf. 2^{12,40} + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5²⁹ 6^{17,28}; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3⁴ [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K^{151,20}, so 4²³].

†**אֲמָרָה** *n.* [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4¹⁴ Ezr 6⁹.

†**אַמְרָה** *n.m.* lamb (Aa. *immeru* (also = *child*; *immertu*, *girl*; conj. as to etym. Dl *Procl.* 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally *Idiot.* 114), אֲמָרָה; Syr. ܐܡܪܐ, Pun. אֲמַר, Palm. pl. emph. אֲמָרָה Lzb²²⁰ Cooke *Inacr.* 120. 237; Ar. أَمْر (loan-word? cf. Frä¹⁰⁷, but also DHM⁷⁰³ I. 24));—pl. אֲמָרִים, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6^{2,17} 7¹⁷.

אָמְרָה v. אָב.

†**אֲמָרָה** Dn 2 Ezr 6¹² 7²¹ in common edd.: v. אָמְרָה.

†**אַנְהָה** *pr.* 1 s. I (=Heb. אָנֹכִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אַנְהָה (Cooke¹⁸² 194. 202; S-C¹⁰¹),

Nab. אַנְהָה (Lzb²²¹); 2. אַנְהָה, Syr. ܐܢܗܐ);—I, Dn 2²⁰ 4^{4,27} 5¹⁶, before a ptcp. 3²² 4²⁴, after a ptcp. (K^{151,20}) 2⁵ אַנְהָה יָדַע אַנְהָה 4¹; sq. a n.pr. 4¹ אַנְהָה נִבְרַחְנָה שָׁלַח הָיִיתָ, v^{15,24} 7¹⁵ Ezr 6¹³ 7²¹, as nom. pendens, Dn 4²¹ 7²⁸; emphasizing a sf. (K^{151,23}) 7¹⁶ Ezr 7²¹ (cf. S-C^{23,24} 12. 2. 5. 5.).

†**אֲנֵהּ** *pr.* 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of אֲנֵהּ: 2. אֲנֵהּ, f. אֲנֵהּ, e.g. Gn 3⁷ 6²; Syr. ܐܢܗܐ, ܐܢܗܐ, f. ܐܢܗܐ, ܐܢܗܐ; Talm. אֲנֵהּ, אֲנֵהּ (for אֲנֵהּ, אֲנֵהּ); Mand. ܐܢܗܐ, ܐܢܗܐ;—all from ܐܢ, with demonstr. syll. ܐܢ, ܐܢ, 'lo,' prefixed, W^{OG 106}, 106. Nö¹⁸);—they, those, Dn 2⁴ אֲנֵהּ those kings, 6²⁸ as accus. אֲנֵהּ 7¹⁷ Kt אֲנֵהּ אֲנֵהּ (Qr f. אֲנֵהּ) which are four (Dr¹⁸ 10. 19 K^{151,23}), Ezr 5¹... שְׁמֵיהֶם אֲנֵהּ = *what are the names...* (Dr¹⁸ 20. 2. 106, K^{151,23}). Cf. אֲנֵהּ.

†**אֲנֵהּ** (Ezr 4¹⁶ אֲנֵהּ) *pr.* 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RÉS²⁴¹ S-C¹⁰⁶ אֲנֵהּ; BH אֲנֵהּ; W^{OG 100}), Dn 3^{14,17} Ezr 4¹⁸ (after ptcp.), 5¹¹.

†**אֲנֵהּ** they (f.) Dn 7¹⁷ Qr; Kt אֲנֵהּ, q.v.

†**אַנְדָּה** vb. oppress (BH [late] *constrain*);—*Pe. Pt.* אָנַס Dn 4⁶.

†**אַנְהָה** K^{151,11} *n.m.* only du. (Schulth ZAW xlii (1906), 164) face (BH אָנַח, אָנַח; Aram. of Téma אֲנַח SAC²³ Lzb²²² Cooke¹⁸⁰ 1. 14, so S-C¹⁰⁹ and (usu.) 2¹; אֲנַח 2. Onk Jon, ܐܢܗܐ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth *Laz.* 13); also אֲנַח Palm. Lzb²²² Cooke¹⁸² 3. 23, Chr-Pal. c. prep. ܐܢܗܐ Schulth *Laz.* 14, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אֲנַהּ Dn 2⁴⁶ 3¹⁹.

I. **אָנַשׁ** (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. אָנַשׁ, II. אָנַשׁ),

†**אָנַשׁ** *n.m.* man, mankind;—abs. אָנַשׁ Dn 2¹⁰ +; emph. אָנַשׁ 2²⁶ +, so Qr 4^{18,19} (> Kt אָנַשׁ K^{151,19}); so Nab. אָנַשׁ oft. Lzb²²² Cooke²¹⁹ SAC²³; pl. אָנַשִּׁים 4¹⁴ (Hebraism, M¹³³ prop. אָנַשׁ);—1. *man*, human being, Dn 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹³ 5^{1,7,7} 6^{12,13} 7^{4,4,5} Ezr 6¹¹; so אָנַשׁ 7¹³ a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr¹⁸ 106; DB 808 or 812). 2. *coll. men, people*, Ezr 4¹¹ Dn 4^{14,22} 22. 23. 29. 30 5²¹, cf. pl. 4¹⁴; אָנַשׁ 2⁴³ i.e. human offspring; אָנַשׁ 2²¹ sons of men, = men, 2²⁸ 5²¹.

II. **אָנַשׁ** (✓of foll.; BH III. אָנַשׁ, אָנַשׁ).

†**אָנַשׁ** *n.f.* pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke¹⁸² 3) cstr. נָשִׁים, 2. נָשִׁים, Syr. ܢܫܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء: on sing. v. BH אָנַשׁ, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אֲנַשׁ (CIS¹¹⁰), and Eg. Aram. אֲנַח S-C¹⁰¹ 10+);—pl. sf. נָשִׁים Dn 6²³.

אֲרַכְבְּתָהּ Dn 5⁴, v. בָּדָר.

† אֲרַכְבֵּי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אֲרַכְבֵּי; so also Mey ^{12.10});—pl. emph. Ezr 4² (Qr אֲרַכְבֵּי; cf. K ^{12.10}).

[אֲרַע] n.[f.] earth (so Syr.; = BH אֲרָץ, q.v.);—emph. אֲרַע Dn 2²³ + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10¹¹; אֲרַע (D ^{12.10}; 4.11) = אֲרַע + אֲרַע of direction, earthward, i.e. downward, אֲרַע כִּנְךָ Dn 2²⁰ Kt lower than thou, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אֲרַע (cf. אֲרַע Ru 4¹);—Je 10¹¹ v. [אֲרַע].

† אֲרַעִי n.f.denom. bottom (so Syr.; cf. also אֲרַעִי lower);—cstr. אֲרַעִית Dn 6²⁵.

† אֲרַק n.[f.] earth (= [אֲרַע]; אֲרַק Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 12 + ca. (sta. also אֲרַק, as ib. ¹⁶), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke ¹²⁵, also Mand. Nö ^{12.10}, Zinj., Lzb ²²⁷ Cooke ¹⁶⁶ (cf. 163); p = y, as Zinj. מֻקָּא = מֻקָּא, רֻקָּא, Cooke ¹⁶⁶, 163; cf. K ^{17.2} and Ann. ¹ and reff., Cooke ¹⁶⁶ Nö ^{12.10} SAC ¹⁹⁰³⁻⁴, 273);—emph. אֲרַק Je 10¹¹.

† אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4^{11.22} 6¹⁴ = שִׁשְׁתָּהּ (BH שִׁשְׁתָּהּ; Eg. Aram. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ RES ⁴³⁵, S-C ²²⁺; v. also Andr ^{12.10} Scheft ^{1.70});—Αραχθα, Α(ρ)αθαθα, Αραθαθα; GL Αραξαρεφης.

† אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ n.m. foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. ʾarāṣu, id., אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ (v. BH), so Zim ^{12.10}; f. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ, NH אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ, Chr-Pal. ʾarāṣu, Schulth ^{12.10}; Ar. ʾarāṣu: Nö ^{12.10});—pl. emph. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ 6².

† אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ n.[f.] fire (BH אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ; K ^{12.10} thinks emph. fr. onomatop. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ; D ¹⁶¹ Buhl אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ, cf. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ, Syr. ʾarāṣu);—Dn 7¹¹.

אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ v. [אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ].

† אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ (K ^{12.10}) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ);—abs. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ v ⁵ 5¹¹, emph. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ 4⁵ 5¹¹.

† אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ n.m. meaning and dub. (K ^{12.10} Buhl ¹¹);—|| אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ Ezr 5²³; most wall (עֲבָרָה wall); M ^{12.10} cp. As. ʾarāṣu, wall, but ?; Hpt in Gu ^{12.10} thinks = [ʾarāṣu] fr. As. ʾarāṣu, sanctuary; pointed by Mas, as if = אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ (4¹² 5¹⁶); other conj. Marquart ^{12.10} Scheft ^{12.10}.

אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ v. שָׁדָר. אֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ v. [שָׁדָר].

† אֲתָהּ, אֲתָהּ vb. come (BH poet.

אֲתָהּ; Palm. אֲתָהּ Haph. Lzb ²²⁰, Chr-Pal. 11/1 Schulth ^{12.10});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָהּ Ezr 5² Dn 7²²; אֲתָהּ Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ 4¹²; Imv. mpl. אֲתָהּ Dn 3²²; Inf. אֲתָהּ (K ^{12.10}) v ²; Pt. אֲתָהּ 7¹²;—come, c. ל pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ ל loc.), 5²; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v ²² 7^{12.22}; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָהּ (K ^{12.10}), Dn 5¹² (acc. pers. + ל loc.); 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ, acc. rei 5², so (ל acc.) v ²² (+ קָדָם pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), v ²² (acc. pers.); Inf. אֲתָהּ (so Eg. Aram. RES ²⁶¹⁰) 3¹² (ל acc. pers.), 5² (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K ^{12.10}) be brought; Pf. 3 fs. אֲתָהּ (K ^{12.10}, Belp. ^{12.10}, W ^{12.10}) subj. rei Dn 6¹²; 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ subj. pers. 3¹² (+ קָדָם pers.).

אֲתָהּ v. אָתָהּ.

† אֲתָהּ n.m. Dn 3¹⁰ (prob. f. v. ²²) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. utūnu, atūnu, id. [also TelAm.], DHM ^{12.10} Buhl; Syr. ʾatāṣ, hence Ar. ʾatāṣ as loan-word Frä ^{12.10}; Eth. ʾatāṣ; D ^{12.10}; conj. on etym. in K ^{12.10} Ann. Lag ^{12.10});—cstr. אֲתָהּ Dn 3^{10.11.12.13.21.22.23}; emph. אֲתָהּ 3^{10.22}.

אֲתָהּ v. אֲתָהּ.

† אֲתָהּ n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; f. Syr. ʾatāṣ place; Zinj. אֲתָהּ Lzb ²²⁰; Ar. ʾatāṣ; cf. Heb. אֲתָהּ, and sub אֲתָהּ;—place: a. Dn 2²² אֲתָהּ לְאֲרַחֲשֻׁתָּהּ לְהֵן, Ezr 5¹⁶ אֲתָהּ יְהוֹנָתָן עַל-אֲתָהּ. Hence b. אֲתָהּ (Dn 7⁴ Baer אֲתָהּ) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. אֲתָהּ (Cooke ^{12.10}, 170), Palm. אֲתָהּ, Syr. אֲתָהּ after this, Dn 7^{4.7}, sf. Dn 2²² אֲתָהּ and after thee.

אֲתָהּ v. אֲתָהּ.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—sf. ב Dn 4⁴ +, 3 ms. ב 3⁷ +, f. ב 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. ב 3²² +; —1. in, of place, 2²² 3¹ 4¹² אֲתָהּ +; at Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²² 3⁵ (at), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ בְּ חֶלֶק אֶחָד a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2²² בְּ יָדָהּ, Ezr 5¹²; בְּ יָדָהּ pass over or upon Dn 3²⁷. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2^{22.24} 3⁴ 4^{12.24.27} +; 5²² (Am 6⁴: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7^{17.18}. 5. day by day Ezr 6⁴ = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS ^{12.10}; cf. יוֹם בְּיוֹם S-C ^{12.10}, מִן מִן

PS¹²⁰). 6. *through, on account of* (ib. III. 5), Ezr 6¹⁴. 7. *in the matter of*, Dn 6¹². 8. *after vbs. of ruling*, Dn 2² +, *trusting* 6²⁴, *looking at* 7⁸; עָבַר to do with 4²² Ezr 7¹⁵. Cf. Lzb²² K¹².

†בָּאֵשׁ vb. be evil, bad (so א; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OArām. ܒܐܫ Lzb²² SAC²⁷ Cooke¹⁰¹; cf. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. impers. עָלוּהי ב' Dn 6¹² i.e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] 1).

†[בָּאֵשׁ K^{11,12}] adj. bad (so Eg. Arām. Cooke⁷²; א; ܒܐܫ, Syr. ܒܐܫ);—fs. emph. ܒܐܫܐ Ezr 4¹² *rebellious and bad city* (not ܒܐܫܐ, v. Baer²).

בָּאֵשׁ v. בָּתַר, בָּאֵשׁ.

בָּבֶל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH id.);—Dn 2¹² + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[בָּבֶלִי] adj. gent. pl. emph. as subst. ܒܒܠܐ Ezr 4⁹ *the Babylonians*.

†[בָּדַר] vb. Pa. scatter (so א Syr.; BH [בָּדַר]);—Imv. mpl. ܒܕܪܐ Dn 4¹¹ (acc. rei).

†[בָּהֵל] vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. א (not Syr.); BH [בָּהֵל]);—Impf. 3 ms. sf. ܒܗܠܐ Dn 4¹⁶ and 3 mpl. sf. ܒܗܠܐ 4² 7^{12,20} (both juss. Str¹²⁰ M¹²⁰); ܒܗܠܐ 5¹ ܒܗܠܐ 4¹⁶ ܒܗܠܐ 5⁴. Hithpe. *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; א Hithpe. (rare)); Inf. ܒܗܠܐ = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2²⁵ 3²⁴ 6²⁰. Hithpa. Pt. pass. ܒܗܠܐ Dn 5⁹ *was greatly alarmed*.

†בָּהֵל n.f. haste (א);—ב' Ezr 4²² (K^{12,13}).

בֹּל (assumed as prob. ✓ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane²⁷).

†בֹּל n.[m.] mind (Syr. ܒܠ id. PS¹²⁰; Ar. ܒܠ heart);—abs. ב' ܒܠ Dn 6¹⁵ (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܒܠ PS¹²⁰ Schulth¹²⁰).

†[בָּטַל] vb. cease (late BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. ܒܬܠܐ Ezr 4²⁴, Pt. fs. ܒܬܠܐ v²⁴ (both of work). Pa. *makes to cease*, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 mpl. ܒܬܠܐ 4²⁵ 5⁵; Inf. ܒܬܠܐ 4²¹, acc. pers. om. 6¹.

†בֵּין prep. between (BH [בֵּין], א; בֵּין, בֵּין; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢ), Dn 7¹; c. sf. 3 pl. m. ܒܝܢ v' Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. ܒܝܢ).

†בִּינְהָ n.f. understanding (BH; ✓ בֵּין; א; ܒܝܢܐ, Syr. ܒܝܢܐ);—abs. ב' Dn 2²¹.

†בֵּירְתָנָא (Baer ܒܝܪܬܢܐ) n.f. emph. castle (so Egypt. Arām. RES^{21,22}; B12 S-C Pap. B2.OM4; Nab.=temple CIS^{2,12,13}; BH ܒܝܪܬܢܐ);—Ezr 6².

[בֵּית] n.m. Ezr 4⁷ house (BH ܒܝܬ);—emph. ܒܝܬ Ezr 5² +, ܒܝܬ 5¹⁶; cstr. (ܒܝܬ) 4²⁵ 5² +; sf. ܒܝܬ Dn 4¹ (Baer², cf. M¹²⁰; van d. H. Gi ܒܝܬ), ܒܝܬ 2¹⁷ +; pl. sf. ܒܝܬܐ Dn 2²;—+1. house, of men: Ezr 6^{11,11} Dn 2^{4,17} 3²⁰ 6¹¹; of king Ezr 6⁴ Dn 4¹ ܒܝܬܐ ܕܝ ܡܠܟܐ 5¹⁰, ܒܝܬܐ ܕܝ ܡܠܟܐ 6¹; ܒܝܬܐ ܕܝ ܡܠܟܐ 4² ܒܝܬܐ ܕܝ ܡܠܟܐ 5¹⁷, cf. 7²⁰ = ܒܝܬܐ ܕܝ ܡܠܟܐ 6¹; ܒܝܬܐ ܕܝ ܡܠܟܐ 4² *royal residence* (of Bab.). 2. house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5¹² Ezr 4²⁴ + 28 t. Ezr.

†[בֵּית D^{22,23}] vb.denom. (lodge,) pass the night (א id.);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ܒܝܬ Dn 6².

בֹּל v. בָּל.

†[בָּלַא] vb. Pa. wear away, out (BH בלה);—Impf. 3 ms. ܒܠܐ Dn 7², fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†בָּלוּ n.[m.] tribute (loan-word from As. biltu, ✓ ܒܠ, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft²⁰ op. OIran. bali, tribute, OPers. *bali, payment in kind, so (in Bab. bara) Mey G. d. Alter. M. 20 Scheft²⁰ Buhl¹⁴ 'vielleicht');—abs. ܒܠܐ Ezr 4^{12,20} 7²¹.

בָּלְשַׁצְרַן n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH id., p. 117);—Dn 2²⁴ + 6 t. Dn; ܒܠܫܥܪܐ.

†בָּלְשַׁצְרַן n.pr.m. king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5^{12,22,23} (BH id., p. 128) = ܒܠܫܥܪܐ v²⁰ 7¹; ܒܠܫܥܪܐ; vid. Bev²⁰ Bib. BELSHAZAR Dn 5^{12,23} 7¹.

†[בָּנָא, בָּנָה] vb. build (BH ܒܢܐ);—

Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. ܒܢܐ Ezr 5¹¹; 1 s. sf. ܒܢܐ Dn 4²; Impf. 3 mpl. ܒܢܐ Ezr 6⁷; Inf. ܒܢܐ 5² +, ܒܢܐ v² (rd. ܒܢܐ M¹²⁰ or < ܒܢܐ, so S-C^{12,13}), ܒܢܐ (rd. ܒܢܐ Str¹²⁰ M¹²⁰) v^{12,13}; Pt. act. pl. ܒܢܐ 4¹² +; pass. ܒܢܐ 5¹¹ (v. on forms K¹² Bolep. Dam.);—build: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5^{12,22,23} 12.17 6^{7,8}, so 5⁴ (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v¹¹; c. acc. of city 4¹⁵ Dn 4²⁷; abs. Ezr 6^{12,13}. Hithpe. be built: Impf. 3 ms. ܒܢܐ of temple Ezr 5¹⁵ 6³; 3 fs. ܒܢܐ of city v^{12,13,21}; Pt. ܒܢܐ of temple 5⁸ (c. acc. mater.), v¹⁵.

†[בָּנִין] n.[m.] a building (so א Syr.);—emph. ܒܢܐ Ezr 5⁴.

†בָּנִי vb. be angry (א id.; Sam. ܒܢܐ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ܒܢܐ Ezr 4²⁴.

† **בַּעַל** vb. *ask, seek*, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ב' 2^{14.16}; 3 mpl. בַּעַל v¹³; 1 pl. בַּעַל v²²; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְעַל 6^{13.15}; 1 s. יִבְעַל v¹⁶; **Inf.** לִבְעַל 2¹⁵; **Pl.** יִבְעַל 6^{12.14}, pl. יִבְעַל v⁵;—**1.** *ask, request*, c. פֶּן pers. 2¹⁶ (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v²² 7¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); *ask of God* 2²³ (+ *id.*), of God or man 6³ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹⁵; c. מִן־קֶדֶם of God 2¹⁸ (acc. rei); = *pray*, מִן־קֶדֶם ב' וְשִׁמְעוּן קֶדֶם ב' 6¹², בַּעַל v¹⁴. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2¹⁵, acc. rei 6¹. **Pa.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְעַל (K^{14.23}); **M**^{ad loc.} conj. יִבְעַל 4² *resort (for favours) to*, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲרָה** (K^{16.1}) n.f. *petition* (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6³; sf. בַּעֲרָה v¹⁴ (both acc. cogn. c. בַּעַל).

† **בַּעַל** (K^{14.1}) n.m. *owner, lord* (Syr. **ܒܥܠ**, used similarly; cf. BH **בַּעַל**, **בַּעַל**; also **בַּעַל**);—cstr. בַּעַל־מִצְרַיִם Ezr 4^{2.17} i.e. *commander* (Andr^{14.16} as translation of Persian *framātar*, *commander*).

† **בַּקְעָה** n.f. *plain* (Syr; BH **בַּקְעָה**, **בַּקְעָה**; cf. Syr. **ܒܩܥܬܐ**, **ܒܩܥܬܐ**);—cstr. **בַּקְעָה דִּימָא** Dn 3¹.

† **בִּקְרָה** vb. **Pa.** *inquire, seek* (only Ezr) (Syr; v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. בִּקְרִי 4¹⁹ 6¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְקֵר 4¹⁵; **Inf.** לִבְקֵר 7¹⁴;—**1.** *inquire*, c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7¹⁴; c. subj. indef., = *pass.*, 4¹⁹ *search was made*, so 6¹, 4¹⁵. **Hithpa.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְקֹר 5¹⁷, *impers.*, *let search be made*.

† **בֶּר** n.m. *son* (Syr. **ܒܪܐ**, Mand. **ܒܪܐ** Nö^{11.16}, OArām. Nab. Palm. **ܒܪ** (and **ܒܢ**) Lzb^{2.11}; Sab. **ܒܪ** acc. to Mordtm VOJ x. 1241.; = **ܒܪ**, *becoming* 7, Philippi 2MO xxi (1878), 22 x. Brock **ܒܪ** Gr. 176 al.; **√diff. fr.** **בֶּן** acc. to JHMich Thes K¹³ al.; BH **בֶּר** Aramaism for **בֶּן**);—cstr. ב' Dn 3² +; sf. **בֶּר** 5²²; pl. cstr. בְּרֵי Ezr 6⁹ +; sf. **בְּרֵי** 6¹⁰ 7²², **בְּרֵי** Dn 6²³;—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5^{1.2.3} 6¹⁴ Dn 5²³ 6²⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰ 7²²; **בְּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 6¹⁶ = *Israelites*, **בְּרֵי** = *captives* v¹⁶ Dn 2²³ 5¹³ 6¹⁴; **בְּרֵי** 7¹³ i.e. *one of human kind*, **בְּרֵי** 7²¹ *men* 2³⁸ 5²¹; **בְּרֵי** 3² *a divine (or angelic) being* (v. Dr. and cf. BH Gn 6² Jb 1⁹); **בְּרֵי** 6¹ *a son of 62 years* = *62 years old* (BH **בֶּן** 9). **2.** of bullocks, **בְּרֵי** תורין Ezr 6⁹.

II. **בֶּר** v. **ברר**.

† **בִּרְךָ** vb. *kneel, bless* (so BH);—**Pe.** **Pl.** 1. *act.* **בִּרְךָ** על־פְּרָכָה Dn 6¹¹ *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* **בִּרְךָ** Dn 3² *blessed*

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise*: **Pf.** 3 ms. **בִּרְכַּת** 2¹⁹, 1 s. **בִּרְכַּת** (K^{11.1}) 4³¹, both c. ל of God; **Pt. pass.** **בִּרְכָּה** 2²⁰ the name of God (be) *blessed*.

† **בִּרְךָ** n. [f.] *knee*;—pl. sf. **בִּרְכֹּתָי** Dn 6¹¹.

† **בִּרְכָּה** n.f. *id.* (by transp.; cf. **בִּרְכָּה**, **בִּרְכָּה**; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܟܬܐ** Schwally ^{Idiot. 80} (who > expl. from **ܪܒܬܐ**, cf. Schulth ^{Lex. 184}); Ar. **بِرْكَة**, *id.*);—pl. sf. **بِرْكَتَهَا** Dn 5⁹ *his knees*.

† **בִּרְסָה** adv. with adverbs. *force, only, nevertheless* (der. uncertain: Nö^{11.16} = **ܒܪܝܬܐ** + **ܩܪ**, lit. *except what*: **ܩܪ** **ܒִּרְסָה** oft. for **ܩܪ**, **ܐܝܠܬܐ**; Syr. **ܩܪ** Ex 9¹⁶ 21²¹, and in NT for **ܐܠܗܐ**; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܝܬܐ**);—Dn 2²³ 4¹³ *hew down the tree*, etc., **ܩܪܝܬܐ** ... **ܩܪܝܬܐ** *only leave the stump*, etc., v²⁰ 5¹⁷ Ezr 5¹³.

ברר (**√** of foll.; BH **ברר**, **בר** + Jb 39¹).

† II. **בִּר** n. [m.] *open field*;—emph. **בִּרָא**, in **ב' חַיִּית** (= BH **חַיִּית הַבִּירָה**), Dn 2²⁶ 4^{9.13.20.22.23}; **ב' חַיִּית** 7^{12.20}.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** n.m. *flesh* (Syr. **ܒܫܪܐ**; BH **בִּשְׂרָה**, **בִּשְׂרָה**);—abs. **ב' Dn** 7⁹ *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. **בִּשְׂרָה** 2¹¹ *flesh* = *mankind*, **ב' בִּשְׂרָה** = *all creatures*.

† **בִּת** n. [m.] *bath, liquid measure* (Syr; perh. loan-word from BH II. **בִּת**, **בִּת**);—pl. abs. **בִּתֵּי** Ezr 7^{22.23}.

בִּתֵּר v. sub **בִּתֵּר**.

ג

גָּאָה (prob. **√** of foll.; BH **גָּאָה** *rise up*).

† **גָּאָה** n.f. *pride* (Syr. **ܓܝܐܬܐ**; BH **גָּאָה**; cf. K^{11.1} (but also 6¹¹));—abs. **גָּאָה** Dn 4³⁴ *in pride*.

† **גָּב** n. [m.] *either back* (Syr. **ܓܒܐ** *back, top*; BH **גָּב**, **גָּב**, or *<side* (**√** **גָּב**, cf. Ar. **جَبْ** *side*, Syr. **ܓܒܐ**, **ܓܒܐ**);—v. also D^{W 61});—pl. sf. Dn 7⁹ Kt wings **גָּבֵיהֶם** on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr **גָּבֵיהֶם** perh. *its back*, so most).

† **גָּב** n.m. *pit, den of lions* (Syr. **ܓܒܐ** *pit*; cf. BH **גָּב** n.pr.loc., **√** **גָּב**);—cstr. **גָּב** Dn 6^{2.23}; **גָּב** 7¹³; emph. **גָּב** v^{17.18.20.21.23.24.25}.

גבר (**√** of foll.; *be strong*, so S; BH **גבר**).

†**נָשָׂא** n.[m.] bear (so BH ✓דָּבַע; Syr. ܢܫܐ);—abs. ʾר Dn 7¹.

†**זָבַח** vb. sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. זָבַחוּ Ezr 6³, c. acc. זָבַחוּ, v. foll.

†**זָבַח** n.[m.] sacrifice;—pl. abs. זָבָחוּ Ezr 6³.

†**מִזְבֵּחַ** n.[m.] altar;—emph. מִזְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†**דָּבַק** vb. cling (BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. דָּבְקִין דָּבַח עֲסָדָנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†**דָּבָרָה** n.f. cause, reason (BH id., ✓דָּבַר, cf. על דָּבַר Eg. Aram. S-C ^{Ps. 5.5.2.16});—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דָּבָרָה Dn 2³⁰ for the cause (to the intent) that, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל לְ K^{1.11.2} Bev).

זָהָב n.m. Dn 2.32 gold (so BH ✓דָּבַר, cf. דָּבַר Eg. Aram. S-C ^{Ps. 5.5.2.16});—abs. ʾר Dn 2³² +, זָהָב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. זָהָבָה 5⁶ 6¹⁵ 7¹⁵ 8¹⁵ Dn 2³² + 15 t. Dn.

†**דָּרָא** Kt, דָּרָא Qr, acc. to Thes and most n. pr. gent. Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by D¹ Bear Dn 2 Scheft³¹⁶; < read דָּרָא that is, Hoffm ZA II.54 Marquart⁶⁴ Mey ^{Exod. 1.36}, & cf. *eliviv*.

†**דָּוָר** vb. dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. of beasts דָּוָרָה Dn 4¹³; 3 mpl. birds דָּוָרָה ʾר (Qr f. דָּוָר, f. subj. דָּוָר, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K^{1.96.2c. Andr.3}); Pt. pl. of men, דָּוָרָה Kt 2³⁰ 3³¹ 6³⁶ (Qr דָּוָרָה); as subst., cstr. דָּוָרָה Kt 4^{32.32} (Qr דָּוָרָה) dwellers.

דָּוָר n.[m.] generation (BH דָּוָר);—abs. in phr. עֲסָדָר דָּוָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) with generation and generation, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†**מְדוּרָה** n.[m.] dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 4^{22.22} 5²¹.

†**מְדוּרָה** n.m. id.;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 2¹¹.

†**תְּדוּרָה** n.f. continuance (BH id.; v. BH דָּוָר);—abs. in phr. תְּדוּרָה continually Dn 6^{17.21}.

†**דְּוָרָה** n.pr.loc. near Bab., only דְּוָרָה Dn 3¹, & τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περιβόλου), θ Δευρα; Dūru is name of several places in Babylonia D¹ Par. 216; Bear Dn. p. 2, cf. Andr¹¹⁰; Hoffm ^{Per. Märtyrer 104 f.}; name of small river and mounds Opp ^{Exod. 1.238 f.} (v. Dr); improb. expl. as = ܕܪܐ, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst ^{De Juss 701 f.}; Bab. dūru=wall.

†**דָּרַשׁ** vb. tread down (BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. (sf. of earth) דָּרַשׁ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

†**דָּרְוָה** n.f. dub.;—pl. abs. דָּרְוָה Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV instr. of music (so AE, assuming meaning *strikes* [strings] for דָּרַח [BH דָּרַח] thrust; Saad RVm dancing-girls; Bertholdt al. concubines (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَرَجِي), but then read prob. לְחָן (5^{1.2.23}) Marti Prince Dr.

†**דָּרַח** vb. fear (so BH ✓דָּרַח; BH II. [דָּרַח]);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. דָּרַחוּ Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִדְּרַח of king, 6²⁷, id. of God; pass. דָּרַח terrible 2²¹, f. דָּרַחָה 7^{1.19}. **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. דָּרַחָה 4² the dream made me afraid.

דָּרַח part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as mark of gen. and conj. that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Tema, Egypt, ʾ (Lzb ^{267.446} RES ²⁶¹ S-C ^{Ps. A 2+}); Nab. Palm. ʾ; ʾ (exc. in cpda., as ʾִי mine, ʾִי his); Sam. ʾ; Syr. ʾ; Eth. Hi za: of same origin as Ar. ʾ, possessor of [cf. sub BH ʾִי]. Properly a demonstr. that [cf. ʾִי]; in Eth. 22 is 'this', za 'which'; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative who, which, used, however, more widely than Heb. ʾִי;—1. as rel. who, which (construed like ʾִי): a. Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ מְדוּרָה ʾִי whose dwelling, 2¹¹ מְדוּרָה ʾִי whom the king had appointed, 2¹¹ מְדוּרָה ʾִי whose name was B., 4⁵ 5^{12.23}, etc.; = that which 2²³; = him that Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ אַרְבַּע ʾִי which are four (v. אַרְבַּע). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. ʾִי 3), Dn 2²⁷ thou, O king ..., ʾִי ... ʾִי to whom ... hath given, 4¹⁵; 4⁶ as to whom I know, etc. (cf. ʾִי 4 d end). Sq. מְדוּרָה = where Ezr 6¹, so ʾִי alone 6¹ Dn 2²⁶; of time, ʾִי מְדוּרָה at the time when, etc., 3¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. ʾִי, Dn 6⁶ לְהַשְׁמִיךָ ʾִי which is not to be changed, Ezr 6³; a place- or other determination, Dn 3³⁰ valiant men בְּחַיִּלָּה ʾִי that were in his army, 5² בְּחַיִּלָּה ʾִי 7²³ Ezr 7²³. ʾִי = with-out, Ezr 6³ 7²³ (so ʾִי Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2^{34.45}. b. ʾִי קָה ʾִי (cf. in late Heb. ʾִי קָה 1 e b) whoever, whatever, so †Dn 3^{6.11} ʾִי לֹא ʾִי whoever does not fall down, 4¹⁴ ʾִי ʾִי to whomsoever he willet, 2^{22.23} 5²¹; ʾִי קָה ʾִי what-ever (or simply what), †Dn 2²³ ʾִי קָה ʾִי what will be, 2^{23.23.45} Ezr 6³ 7¹⁵.—Cf. K^{1.103}. 2. as

mark of the gen., Dn 2¹⁵ מלכא די מלכא prop. the captain, *that of the king = the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤁 constantly), v^{10.22.10} + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4¹⁵ 5², etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5¹ 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2²⁰ 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 lit. his name, *that of God = God's name*, v⁴⁴ 3^{23.23} 4²³, etc. (so also 𐤁 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2²⁵ thou art 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 the head of gold, v³ 3¹ 5¹⁶ Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁺; as predic. Dn 2²⁵ 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 his head (was) of fine gold, v²³ 1⁹; with a pron. Dn 2²⁰ wisdom and might 𐤁 𐤓 are *his*; cf. 6² 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7¹⁴.—Vid. further K¹⁰¹. **3.** as conj. (cf. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁): a. *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2²⁵, seeing 2²⁵ 3², hearing 5¹⁴, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... 𐤁 ... 𐤁 𐤓 3¹⁶ Ezr 4¹⁵; Dn 2²⁷ ... 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 True is it *that* ... (cf. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 Jb 12²). b. = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2²¹ and *whereas* (𐤁) thou sawest, etc. ... it shall be a divided kingdom, v²³ 4^{20.22}; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 2^{25.25.25.25} 4¹⁵ 6²⁴). c. *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2¹⁶, commanding 3^{10.20}, expressing a purpose 4² 5¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵ 6¹⁰ +; 𐤁 𐤓 *that not (ne)* Dn 2¹⁸ 3¹⁶ (on 𐤁 𐤓 *lest* Ezr 7², see 𐤁). d. prefixed to direct narr. (like 𐤁 1 b, and sts. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓, and 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓), Dn 2²⁵ and said thus unto him 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 (that) I have found, etc., 5¹ 6¹⁴. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: a. 𐤁 𐤓 (like Heb. 𐤁 𐤓; so Eg. Aram. 𐤁, Palm. Nab. 𐤁, Lzb²⁰⁰ SAC^{01.02.03} Cooke²⁰⁰ RES²⁰¹; 𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤁); a. *according as*, Dn 2²³; b. *so soon as, when*, 3¹ 5²⁰ 6^{11.15}. b. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁: a. *because that*, Dn 3²⁵ Ezr 5¹² (cf. 𐤁 𐤓 Is 43⁴); b. *from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4²³ Ezr 4²³. c. 𐤁 𐤓 *until*, Dn 2²⁴ 4²⁰ 𐤁 𐤓 = *ere that* 6². d. 𐤁 𐤓 Dn 3¹⁸ is not a conj., but means *above that which* ... e. for 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 and 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 see [𐤁 𐤓] and 𐤁 𐤓.

† [𐤁 𐤓] vb. judge (BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** 𐤁 𐤓 Ezr 7² Kt (Qr 𐤁 𐤓), sq. l. pers.

† 𐤁 𐤓 n.m. 𐤁 𐤓 judgment;—abs. 𐤁 Dn 4²⁴ = *justice (of ways of God)*; emph. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓 *judgment be executed upon him*; 𐤁 𐤓 Ezr 7² *judgment be executed upon him*; 𐤁 𐤓 judges, court Dn 7^{10.20} + perhaps v²³ (reading 𐤁 𐤓 [𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of (v. Dr)*.

† [𐤁 𐤓] n.m. judge;—pl. 𐤁 𐤓 Ezr 7².

† [𐤁 𐤓] n.f. (judicial) district, province (K^{101.101}; also BH);—emph. 𐤁 𐤓 (M¹⁰¹) Ezr 5⁶; cstr. 𐤁 𐤓 Dn 2^{25.25} 3^{12.22} Ezr 7¹⁵; pl. abs. 𐤁 𐤓 4¹⁵, emph. 𐤁 𐤓 Dn 3²².

𐤁 𐤓 n.pr.m. Daniel (BH id.);—Dn 2^{12.12} + 50 t. Dn.

𐤁 𐤓 n.pr.gent. (?) Ezr 4⁹ (so most, but Hoffm^{24.15} Marquart⁴⁴ Andr¹⁰⁰ Mey¹⁰⁰ Str¹⁰⁰ read 𐤁 𐤓 judges (as transl. of Pers. *dātābara*), while Scheft⁵¹ (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† 𐤁 𐤓 demonstr. pr. m. this, f. 𐤁 𐤓; only Ezr; Dn uses 𐤁 𐤓 (Eg. and Capped. Aram. 𐤁 (CIS^{10.101} RES²⁰¹ S-C¹⁰⁰ (f. 𐤁 𐤓, ib. 7¹⁴), Lzb^{200.1.07}; 𐤁 𐤓, f. 𐤁 𐤓; Ar. 𐤁 𐤓; Eth. 𐤁 𐤓 From 15, 𐤁 𐤓, f. 𐤁), with the affix 𐤁 (W^{00.100}), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is 𐤁 𐤓, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5¹⁶ 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓, v¹⁷ 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓, f. 4^{12.12.12.12.12.12} all 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓, 5¹.

† 𐤁 𐤓 demonstr. pr. comm. this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses 𐤁 𐤓 (𐤁 𐤓 + demonstr. affix 𐤁, W^{00.101});—Dn 2²¹ 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓, 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓.

† [𐤁 𐤓] n.m. ram (𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤁 𐤓 id., also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH 𐤁 𐤓);—pl. 𐤁 𐤓 for sacrifice Ezr 6¹⁷ 7¹⁷.

† [𐤁 𐤓] n.[m.] memorandum, record (BH 𐤁 𐤓, 𐤁 𐤓; cf. Nab. Palm. 𐤁 𐤓) Lzb²⁰⁰ SAC⁰⁰ Cooke²⁰⁴ +);—emph. 𐤁 𐤓 Ezr 6².

† [𐤁 𐤓] n.[m.] id.;—pl. emph. 𐤁 𐤓 Ezr 4^{15.15}.

† [𐤁 𐤓] vb. burn (BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** 𐤁 𐤓 (K^{101.101}) Dn 7¹ *burning fire*.

† [𐤁 𐤓] vb. be like (BH I. 𐤁 𐤓);—**Pe. Pt. act.** 𐤁 𐤓 Dn 3²⁵ (𐤁 pers.); f. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓.

דנה demonstr. pr. comm. this (Zinj. 𐤁 𐤓; Eg. Aram. 𐤁 𐤓 (S-C^{100.100} 17+); 𐤁 𐤓 (ib. 0^{10.10}); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb²⁰⁰ Cooke²⁰⁰); 𐤁 𐤓 (e.g. 𐤁 𐤓 10¹⁰) and (with 𐤁, i.e. 𐤁 𐤓, 𐤁 𐤓 𐤁 𐤓); Aram. of Tema 𐤁 𐤓 (Cooke^{100.100}); Syr. 𐤁 𐤓 (contr. for 𐤁 𐤓); Mand. 𐤁 𐤓; Sab. 𐤁 𐤓 (Hom Chrest. 12); Eth. 𐤁 𐤓: all from [𐤁 𐤓], 𐤁 𐤓, + demonstr. 𐤁 (W^{00.100.100}); fem. B.Aram. 𐤁 𐤓, 𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤁 𐤓, Mand. 𐤁 𐤓, Eth. 𐤁 𐤓: without the 𐤁; the pl. is 𐤁 𐤓, q.v.);—*this*:

hence in 2^{12.15.20} and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1894, 1021 עֲנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנָה). Special senses:—
 a. and that Dn 4^{10.12.30} Ezr 6^{5.9} (cf. Dn 2^{16.18}); and also Dn 6²³; = *with*, 7¹. b. connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2³ 3¹⁵ 4¹. c. = *and* so, Dn 2⁴⁹ 6², esp. after imv. 2^{12.24}, or impf. 2⁷. d. to express an intention Dn 5² וְיִשְׁתּוּ that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2¹³ 6² (cf. K^{1.108}). e. introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 o), Dn 7³⁰ וְעֵינָיו לְהַרְוֶה וְיִשְׁתּוּ and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. } with Marti.

7

†[זָבַן] vb. buy, gain (3 id., buy, Syr. ܙܒܢ, OArām. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb²⁰⁰ SAC⁹, cf. As. zibānitu, scales);—Pe. Pt. act. pl. זָבְנוּ Dn 2³ time ye (are seeking to) gain.

†[זָהַר] vb. Pe. Pt. pass. pl. זָהְרוּ Ezr 4² be warned (3 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] Hiph. warn).

†[זָהַר] vb. be presumptuous (3²; v. BH [זָהַר, זָהַר]);—Haph. Inf. לְזָהֵר Dn 5³⁰ act presumptuously.

†[זָוַן] vb. feed (3 זָוַן; Syr. ܙܐܢ; cf. BH);—Hithpa. be fed: Impf. יִזְוֶן (K^{1.14}); so in Syr. W^{OG 254} Nö LCB, 1806, 703) Dn 4², זָוַן of source.

†[זָוַן] n. [m.] food (3 Syr.);—abs. זָוַן Dn 4¹⁵.

†[זָרַע] vb. tremble (3 Syr.: cf. BH);—Pe. Pt. pl. זָרְעוּ Kt, Qr זָרְעוּ; pers., Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷.

†[זָרַע] n.m. brightness, splendour (3 id., Syr. ܙܪܐ, perhaps loan-word from As. zīnu, chiefly of countenance, DI^{WS 281}; Pr 152 Nö; ZMG 21 (1886). 722 Jen 25 K. 3 Brock Lex. Syr. 20);—sf. זָרַע Dn 4³² splendour of royalty; זָרַע 2²¹ (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. זָרַע 7²⁸, זָרַע Kt, זָרַע Qr, 5¹⁰, זָרַע 5¹⁹.

†[זָכַר] n.f. purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכַר, also זָכַר, Syr. ܙܚܐ be clean (Ar. ܙܚܐ is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. ܙܚܐ be pure, good, זָכַר, Syr. ܙܚܐ be pure, innocent; are these forms with 1 secondary? or ancient || ?);—abs. 7 Dn 6¹³ innocence in God's sight.

†[זָכַר] n.pr.m. prophet (BH id.), Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

†[זָמַן] n.m. Dn 2⁷ time (prob. loan-word from OPers. zwan, zardāna, time, age, Nö¹⁵² Scheft⁴⁵; cf. BH (late); and (on change of v [b] to m) Frä^{2A 111.12}; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זמן Lzb²⁰⁰ SAC⁴⁹);—abs. 7 Dn 2¹⁶ 7¹²; emph. זָמַן Ezr 5³ +; pl. abs. Dn 6¹¹ +, emph. זָמַן Dn 2²¹;—time: specified time Dn 2¹⁶; appointed time 7^{12.22}, cf. 2²¹; זָמַן זָמַן at that time Ezr 5³ Dn 3^{7.8} 4³²; (festival) seasons 7²⁸; time, occurrence, 6^{11.14} three times in the day.

†[זָמַן] vb. denom. Hithpa. agree together (3);—Pf. 3 mpl. Dn 2⁹ Qr זָמְנוּ (D²¹¹, 2nd ed. 203 M^{1.12.2}; Kt Haph. זָמְנוּ, v. 3^{Onk} Ex 5¹¹ D^{OG 203.403}), sq. Inf. זָמְנוּ.

†[זָמַר] n. [m.] music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זָמַר Dn 3^{4.7.10.15}.

†[זָמַר] n. [m.] singer;—pl. emph. זָמְרִים Ezr 7²⁴.

†[זָנַן] n. [m.] kind, sort (3 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זָנִין Dn 3^{4.7.10.15}.

†[זָעַק] vb. cry, call (3 Syr.; cf. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 7 Dn 6²¹ (2 of voice).

זָעַר (3 Syr., be small; BH זָעַר √זָעַר; Eg. Arām. זָעַר Cooke²¹², Nab. זָעַר, Palm. זָעַר Lzb²⁰⁰ SAC⁴⁹).

†[זָעַר] adj. little, small;—fs. זָעִירָה קָרָן Dn 7³.

†[זָקַף] vb. raise, lift up (3 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—Pe. Pt. pass. זָקְפוּ עָלָיו Ezr 6¹¹ and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†[זָרַבָּל] n.pr.m. (BH id.);—Ezr 5².

†[זָרַע] n. [m.] seed (cf. BH I. זָרַע);—cstr. זָרְעֵי אָדָם Dn 2² seed (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חָבַל] vb. Pa. destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חָבַל);—Pf. 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ Dn 6²² (of lions); Imv. mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ 4³⁰ (sf. of tree); Inf. חָבְלוּ Ezr 6¹² (acc. of temple). Hithpa. be destroyed: Impf. 3 fs. חָבְלוּ לָא Dn 2⁴⁴ 6²⁷ 7¹⁷ 7²⁸; all of kingdom of God).

†חבל n. m. ^{Dn 4²⁴} hurt, injury;—abs. ח' Dn 3²⁵ 6²⁴, cf. RES ²³ A²; emph. חבלא Ezz 4²².

†חבלא n. f. hurtful act, crime;—abs. ח' Dn 6²².

†חבר n. m. fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חבירי Dn 2^{12.17.19}.

†חברה n. f. fellow;—pl. sf. חברה Dn 7³⁰ its fellows (in vision of horns).

†חגי n. pr. m. prophet (BH id.);—Ezz 5¹ 6¹⁴.

חור v. חרה.

†חורא n. f. joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חור);—abs. ח' Ezz 6¹⁴ with joy.

†חור, or (K^{13.14}) חור n. m. breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חור);—du. (Schulth ²AW xxi (1902), ¹⁴) sf. חורי Dn 2²².

†חדת adj. new (Syr.; BH חוש);—ח' Ezz 6¹.

חור (✓of following; S. חור, חור, riddle, v. BH and K^{13.14}).

†חורידה n. f. riddle;—fpl. abs. חורידן Dn 5¹².

†חורה vb. Pa. Haph. (M^{13.14}) declare (Syr.; BH III. חורה) (late);—Pa. c. acc. חורה (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. sf. חורתי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5⁷, חורתי (pers.); 1 s. חורה (ל pers.), 1 pl. חורתי v⁴. Haph. usu. c. acc. חורה (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. חורתי Dn 5¹²; 2 mpl. חורתי v⁴, sf. (of indir. obj.) חורתי v⁴; 1 pl. חורתי v⁴; Inv. mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) חורתי v⁴; Inf. לחורתי v⁴ 5¹⁵; + ל pers. 2^{14.17}; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3²².

†חוריה n. f. a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K^{13.14});—cstr. חורית חורית Dn 5¹² the declaring of riddles (cf. חורית חורית Ju 14¹⁴, Bev).

†חורט or חורט vb. repair (foundations);—Haph. Impf. 3 mpl. חורטי Ezz 4¹² (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1015 Str ¹ 13^b]), rare form for חורט K¹³ 14, 5, 24, 1 M^{13.14} G. Ann., but perh. read this, and regard as Gal (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. حاط is sow, = S. חורט, Syr. حط, cf. BH חורט thread; Syr. Pa. also join together (so here Schulth ²AW xxi (1902), 102 Ann.), cf. Ar. حط conjunxit trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. IV (1879), Gloss. 231; cf. Pt. VIII (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ²AW xix (1890), 180 conj. pull down and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. haiafu Dl ¹³ 27⁴; Jen

¹³ 27⁴ ep. As. haiafu, observe, learn (Dl ¹³ I. חורט), i.e. examine, test; Hpt ¹³ G. Ezz 26²² conj. ✓ חורט excavate, cf. Ar. حاط secure site by a mark, found a town; Str ¹³ G. Ezz 26²² (after Seybold), cf. Ezz 5¹⁴; al. conj. build wall, denom., cf. Ar. حاط wall (✓ حط guard, surround).

†חור adj. white (Syr.; BH I. חור);—Dn 7⁹ (robe).

†חורה vb. see, behold (v. BH);—Pa. Pf. 3 ms. ח' Dn 4²⁰ 5¹; 2 ms. חורה 2²⁴ + חורה 2^{14.15}; 1 s. חורה v⁴ +; 2 mpl. חורתי 2²; Pa. Inf. לחורה Ezz 4¹⁴; Pt. act. חורה Dn 2²¹ + 14 t.; pl. חורתי 3²² 5²²; pass. חורתי 3¹⁹;—1. see, have sense of sight Dn 5²². 2. see, behold: a. acc. pers. 3²², c. ל v⁴, acc. rei 5³. b. see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezz 4¹⁴. 3. usu. behold in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers. 4²², acc. rei 2^{14.15} 4¹⁷, abs. 2^{14.15} 4¹⁷ + חורה 2²¹ 4^{17.18}, c. obj. cl. 2^{14.15}; behold a dream, acc. חלום, 2² 4^{24.15} 7¹. 4. pass. = customary (seemly) Dn 3¹⁹ (so S. Lv 5¹⁰ al., v. Dr).

†חור n. m. vision, appearance;—emph. חור (K^{13.14}) Dn 2¹⁹; sf. ח' 7², ח' v⁴; pl. cstr. חורי 2² +;—1. vision (as mode of revelation) 2¹⁹ חורי (ח' 7²), 7², so 7^{12.13} חורי 2² 4^{27.28} 7^{1.15} חורי 4⁶ (Gie ¹³ GGA, 1885, 548 reads חורי I will relate). 2. appearance 7²⁰.

†חור n. f. sight, visibility (v. Schulth ²AW xxi (1902), 102 t.);—sf. חורית Dn 4¹⁷.

†חור n. [m.] sin (v. BH חור);—sf. חורי Dn 4²⁴ (Qr חורי K^{13.14}), < pl. (for חורי) Hi Bev Kmp Behr, cf. חורי.

†חור n. f. sin-offering (BH חור 4; Nab. חור penalty, acc. to SAC¹¹);—abs. ח' Ezz 6¹⁷ Kt, Qr חור.

†חור vb. live (v. BH חור);—Pa. Inv. חור live for ever / Dn 2³ 3⁵ 5¹⁰ 6²². Haph. Pt. חור (K^{13.14} 11, 24) Hpt ¹³ Kmp. Dn. 20 Dn 5¹⁹ let live.

†חור adj. living (BH id.);—1. of God: abs. ח' Dn 4²¹, emph. חור 6^{22.27}; men, pl. emph. חור the living 2²⁰ 4¹⁴. 2. pl. as n. abstr. life (BH חיים): ח' 7¹²; cstr. חור Ezz 6¹⁰.

†חור n. f. beast (BH חור);—abs. ח' Dn 4¹², ח' 7¹⁷; emph. חור 7^{11.12.22}, and (coll.) 4^{11.12} 5²¹; cstr. (coll.) חור 7^{12.17} 4^{11.12.22.29}; pl. abs. חור 7¹⁷, emph. חור 7^{12.17}.

חִיל *n.m.* power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. *power*: abs. **חִיל** **וְחִיל** Ezr 4²² *by force and power*; **קרא בְּחִיל** i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3⁴, **בְּחִיל** 4¹¹ 5⁷; **בְּחִיל** 3²⁰ *mighty men of power*. 2. *forces, army*, sf. **חִיל** 3²⁰; cstr. **חֵיל** 4²² (=BH **חֵיל** **וְחֵיל**).

חֲכִים *n.m.* wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חֲכִים** Dn 2²¹; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v²⁷, emph. **חֲכִים** v¹⁵ 5¹⁵; cstr. **חֲכִים** 2^{12,14} + 7 t. Dn.

חֲכָמָה *n.f.* wisdom;—**ח** abs. Dn 2²⁰ +, emph. **חֲכָמָה** Dn 2²⁰ +, cstr. **חֲכָמָה** 5¹¹ Ezr 7²³;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2²⁰; of gods 5¹¹; of man 2²⁰; of God imparted to man Ezr 7²³ (practical wisdom), Dn 2²¹; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v²³ 5^{11,14}.

חֲלֹם *n.m.* ^{Dn 4,3} dream (Syr.; v. BH **חלום**, **חלם**);—abs. **ח** Dn 4⁷ 7¹; emph. **חֲלֹם** 2⁴ +; sf. **חֲלֹם** 4⁶, **חֲלֹם** 2²⁰; pl. **חֲלֹמִים** 5¹²;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2⁴ + 10 t., 4³ + 6 t., 5¹²; to prophet 7¹.

חָלַף *vb.* pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pa.** c. **ל** pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **חֲלִפְתָּ** Dn 4^{12,20,22,23}.

חֶלֶק *n.[m.]* portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. **ח** *possession* in land Ezr 4¹⁶; sf. **חֶלֶק** Dn 4^{12,20}, i.e. his appointed lot.

חֲלֻקָּה *n.f.* class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **חֲלֻקָּה**);—pl. sf. **חֲלֻקָּה** Ezr 6¹⁸.

חֲמָה v. **חמ**.

חֲמֵר *n.m.* wine (Syr.; BH **חֲמֵר** (poet. and late), **חמר**);—abs. **ח** Ezr 6⁷ 7²²; emph. **חֲמֵר** Dn 5^{1,2,4,23}.

חֲנָתָה *n.f.* wheat (v. BH **חֲנָתָה**, **חֲנָתָה**); Nö^{108,109,708} cp. Eg. *chnṯ*; OArām. has **חֲמָה**, pl. **חֲמֵי**, Palm. **חֲמָה** Lzb²⁷⁹ SAC¹¹);—pl. **חֲנָתָה** Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

חֲנֻכָּה *n.f.* dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, **חֲנָה**);—cstr. **חֲנֻכָּה**, of image Dn 3²²; temple Ezr 6^{16,17}.

חָנַן *vb.* shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **חָנַן** (K^{14,15}) Dn 4²⁴ (cf. BH **פִּי** Pr 14²¹). **Hithpa.** *implore* favour (of God; so BH **Hithpa.**), *Pt.* **חָנַן** Dn 6¹².

חֲנֻכָּה *n.p.m.* (=BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2¹⁷.

חָסַן *vb.* **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; **ח** *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. **Haph.** **חָסַן** *hold property* S-C¹²⁴, cf. BH **חָסַן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **חָסְנוּ** (K^{12,13} Kmp¹²⁴) Dn 7²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **חָסְנוּ** (K^{12,13}) v¹⁵ (perhaps point **חָסְנוּ**).

חָסָן *n.m.* (royal) power;—emph. **חָסָן** Dn 2²⁷; sf. **חָסָן** 4²⁷.

חֲסָה *n.[m.]* clay, potsherd (**ח** *id.*; Chr-Pal. **חֲסָה** *clay vessel*, **חֲסָה** pl. *potsherds* Schulth¹⁰, Syr. **חֲסָה** *potsherd*; **חֲסָה**, NH **חֲסָה** *clay vessel*; As. **חֲסָה**, *id.*; **חֲסָה** jar (PS¹²⁰), whence Ar. **حرف** *pottery* Frä¹⁰⁹, but Sab. **חֲסָה** jar, acc. to Hom¹²⁰ **חֲסָה** (1002, 1003); cf. Eth. **ገረጽ** jar (transp.; Di¹²⁰); v. BH **חֲסָה**);—**ח** abs. Dn 2⁴¹ (**ח** **חֲסָה**); cstr. **חֲסָה** **חֲסָה** v^{11,12}; emph. **חֲסָה** **חֲסָה** v^{11,12}.

חָסֵר *adj.* lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חָסֵר**);—**ח** Dn 5²⁷.

חָצַף *vb.* **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חָצַף** **Hiph.** *act insolently*, so **ח** Aph.; Syr. **حرف** *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. **חָצַף** (K^{12,13}) Dn 3²² *overbearing* (of command), **חָצַף** 2¹⁵ *harsh* (*id.*).

חָרַב *vb.* be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **חָרַב** Ezr 4¹⁵ *city was laid waste*.

חֲרָשָׁם *n.m.* magician (BH *id.*, **חֲרָשָׁם**);—abs. Dn 2²⁰; pl. abs. **חֲרָשָׁם** 2²⁷ 5¹¹; **חֲרָשָׁם** 4¹⁴.

חָרַךְ *vb.* singe (Syr.; NH **חָרַךְ**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חָרַךְ** Dn 3²⁷ (of hair).

חֲרָץ *n.[m.]* loin (v. BH **חָרָץ**, **חָרָץ**);—sf. **חֲרָץ** Dn 5⁶ *the joints of his loin* (v. **חָרָץ**).

חָשַׁב *vb.* think, account (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Pt.* *pass.* pl. **חָשַׁבְתָּ** Dn 4²² *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

חָשָׁה *vb.* need (As. **ḥašḥu**, *crave*; Syr. **حش** *in need of*; not **ח**);—**Pa.** *Pt.* pl. **חָשָׁה** Dn 3¹⁶, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חָשָׁה**).

חֲשֻׁדָּה *n.f.* thing needed (Syr. **حشود**; Nö in K^{12,13});—pl. **חֲשֻׁדָּה** Ezr 6⁹.

חָשְׁרוּ *n.f.* coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. **חָשְׁרוּ** Ezr 7²⁰.

חשך (v. BH חשך *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חשך] n. [m.] darkness;—emph. חשך Dn 2²².

†[חשל] vb. shatter by a blow (As. *haddlu*, shatter, perhaps thresh; NH חשל Pi. shatter: J Aram. חשל forge, hammer, Syr. חשל forge, furbish; Buhl¹⁴ cp. חשל barley-groats (as pounded, beaten), and perh. As. *hullu*, barley; Nö¹¹² cp. Ar. حش thrust, drive away (Frey), חשל storm(y sea; cf. in Eng. beaten, buffeted by waves; As. loan-word Ba^{22.117}), Syr. حش id.);—Pe. Pt. act. חשל Dn 2²⁸ (acc. rei).

†[חתם] vb. seal (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חתם Dn 6¹² (ב instr.).

ט

†טב vb. be good (Syr., v. BH טוב);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ט, c. על pers. Dn 6²⁴ it was good to him=he was glad (cf. טב v¹¹).

טב adj. good;—abs. ט Dn 2²² pure gold; =pleasing to (על pers.) Ezr 5¹⁷ (cf. 6¹², BH טוב 5).

†[טבח] n. m. guardsman (v. BH id.; √טבח);—pl. emph. טבחים Dn 2¹⁴.

†טור n. m. mountain (Syr. Nab., SAC¹⁰; BH טור, √טור);—abs. ט Dn 2²²; emph. טורים v¹⁴.

†טות adv. fastingly, hungrily (Syr. לט id.; PS¹⁴⁸; on etym. cf. Schulth¹⁰⁰ Rom. Wort. 211; on adv. force of f. term. ט, v. Nö¹⁰⁵ A. 201 W¹⁰⁵ 126; and cf. רות 124³);—Dn 6¹².

†[טין] n. [m.] clay (Syr. id.; NH טין, Syr. טין, Ar. طين (yet v. Frä¹⁰));—emph. טין Dn 2^{11.12}.

†טל n. [m.] dew (v. BH I. טל);—cstr. טל Dn 4^{12.20.22.20} 5²¹.

†[טלל] vb. Haph. have shade (Syr.; v. BH III. [טלל]);—Impf. 3 fs. טלל Dn 4¹ (beasts under tree).

†[טעם] vb. Pa. feed (Pe. prop. taste, v. BH);—Impf. 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: טעם Dn 4^{22.23}, so (sf. pers.) טעם 5²¹.

טעם n. m. taste, judgment, command (BH טעם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3¹⁰ +, cstr. ט⁵ Ezr 6¹⁴, טעם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö¹⁰⁵ 126, 206 Str¹⁰⁵ K Amalmon 20) Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²²; emph. טעם 4²¹ +;—1. Dn 5² in the taste of the wine (while they were enjoying it). 2. judgment, discretion, in reply, טעם Ezr 6¹⁴ Dn 2¹⁴ (Pr 26¹⁶); in act (pers.) טעם Dn 3¹² 6¹⁴ show proper deference to (על). 3. report (of official), a. חלך Ezr 5⁵, חלך Dn 6². 4. command, of God Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²², of king 6¹⁴; טעם give command, issue decree Dn 3¹⁰ + 3 t., Ezr 4^{12.21} + 11 t.; טעם commander Ezr 4^{23.27}.

†[טפר] n. m. nail, claw (Syr. טפר, v. BH טפר, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man טפרים Dn 4²²; of beast, טפרים (K^{12.2} 12), טפרים.

†[טרד] vb. chase away (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. act. pl. טרד, ל acc. pers. + ל pers. Dn 4²². Peil Pf. 3 ms. טרד (W¹⁰⁵ 22), subj. pers. + ל 4²² 5²¹.

††[טרפליא] n. pr. gent. so most, Ezr 4¹ (Andreas¹⁰⁴ a title; Hoffm^{22.12} cp. *Pers. tarapanda, i.e. beyond the bridge; < Scheft¹⁰ cp. OIran. tarapāra, beyond the shore [=trans-riparis] Id. 1205 n. 126 transl. of טרפליא).

†[יבל] vb. Haph. bear along, carry (v. BH);—Pf. 3 ms. יבל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5¹⁴ 6¹; Inf. להיבל 7¹⁵, acc. rei.

†[יבשת] n. f. earth (so Syr.; S as BH יבשת dry land, √יבש);—emph. יבשת Dn 2²².

†[יגר] n. [m.] (stone-)heap (Syr. id.; cf. Eth. ሠገር throw together, ሠገር mound);—cstr. יגרות Gn 31⁶ (=Heb. יגרות).

†יד n. f. hand (v. BH);—cstr. יד Ezr 5¹² +; emph. יד Dn 5^{24.25}; sf. ידי 3¹⁵, ידי 7¹⁵, ידי Ezr 6¹², ידום (K^{12.2} 20) 5², etc.; du. abs. ידי Dn 2^{24.25};—1. hand of man Dn 2^{24.25} Ezr 5⁶, and (in vision) Dn 5^{24.25}; fig. ידי in thy possession Ezr 7^{14.25}; fig. of God 4²². 2. power, of man Dn 2²² 3^{15.17} 7²² Ezr 5¹², of God Dn 5²²; of lion 6²⁵ (al. paw).

†[כלל] vb. complete (v. BH I. [כלל]); but **כָּלַל** perhaps loan-word from As. *kullulu*, *uaklil*, *uaklil*, DI^{WB} 333, cf. **כָּלַל** and Buhl¹⁴);—**Shaph.** of building: Pf. 3 ms. sf. **כָּלַל** Ezr 5¹¹ *he finished it*; 3 mpl. **כָּלְלוּ** 6¹⁴, also (c. acc. rei) 4¹² (Kt **כָּלְלוּ**, read Qr) **כָּלְלוּ**; Inf. **כָּלֵל**, acc. rei 5¹². **Ishtaph.** be completed, of walls; Impf. 3 mpl. **כָּלִילִים** 4^{13,16}.

כָּל, **כָּל־** n.m. the whole, all (BH **כל**);—emph. **כָּל־** Dn 2²⁰ +, cstr. **כָּל־** 2¹² 3² +, **כָּל־** 2⁶ +, sf. 3 mpl. **כָּלְהוֹן** (so Palm. Lzb²⁸⁶ Cooke¹¹⁷, *חֲכָמִים* II b. 15) + 2¹⁰ 7¹⁰ (Qr f. **כָּלְהוֹן**);—1. **כָּל חֲכָמֵי בָבֶל** the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3^{2,3}, etc.; 6² **כָּל־מַלְכוּתָא** the whole of the kingdom, v¹; c. sf. the whole of them, 2²⁶ 7¹⁹. 2. with a sg. noun, understood collectively, every, any, or with a neg. none (BH 1 b): 3²⁰ **כָּל־עַמִּים** that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6⁵ **כָּל־אֱלֹהִים** of any god, Ezr 6¹² **כָּל־אִישׁ** every man who=whoever, Dn 3²⁰ 5⁷ 6¹³ Ezr 6¹¹; Dn 2¹⁰ **כָּל־מֶלֶךְ** no king hath asked . . . , v²⁰ 4⁶ 6²⁴; so **כָּל־דָּוִד** (=Heb. **כָּל־אִישׁ**) whoever 6⁸ Ezr 7²⁸, *what-ever* v²⁸, **כָּל־דָּוִד** wherever Dn 2²⁸ (cf. **כָּל־דָּוִד** 4 b γ). 3. emph. **כָּל־**, used absolutely, as Heb. **כָּל־** (BH 2 b): Dn 2²⁰ **כָּל־חַיִּים** crushing all things, 4^{1,18} **כָּל־חַיִּים** and food for all was in it, v²⁰ **כָּל־חַיִּים** all came upon N. (cf. **כָּל־חַיִּים** Jos 21⁴⁵), Ezr 5⁷ **כָּל־שָׁלוֹם** all peace (K¹⁸⁴; cf. in Heb. **כָּל־** etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a).—For **כָּל־מַלְכוּתָא** v. **כָּל־מַלְכוּתָא**.

†**כֵּן** adv. thus, as follows (BH **כֵּן**; **כֵּן**, Syr. **כֵּן**);—usu. c. **כֵּן**, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS II. 100 A1, B-C3 RES⁴²² B3), Dn 2²⁴ **כֵּן** וְכֵן **כֵּן** 4¹¹ 6⁷ 7²³ Ezr 5²; 6² **כֵּן** וְכֵן **כֵּן**.

†**כֵּן־כֵּן** adv. accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö GGA, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from **כֵּן** + indef. **כֵּן**, so somewhat, *ungefähr* so: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from **כֵּן** and **כֵּן**=**כֵּן**, cf. Talm. **כֵּן** for **כֵּן**) in Thes⁶³²): referring backwards, Ezr 6¹³ **כֵּן** . . . **כֵּן** did accordingly; referring forwards, 4⁸ . . . **כֵּן** wrote a letter . . . as follows, 5¹ (rd. c. **כֵּן** **כֵּן** from v⁹, Mey^{Entst. 28}), v¹¹.

†[כָּנַשׁ] vb. gather (3 id.; OArām. Palm. **כָּנַשׁ** Lzb²⁸⁶; Syr. **כָּנַשׁ**; v. also BH **כָּנַשׁ**);—**Pa.** Inf. **כָּנַשׁ**, sq. **כָּנַשׁ** acc. pers. Dn 3². **Hithpa.** Pt. pl. **כָּנַשׁוּ** (were) assembled 3²⁷.

†[כָּנַח] n.m. associate (OArām. id., Lzb²⁸⁶ SAC⁶⁵; S-C⁸⁴; Syr. **כָּנַח**; Chr-Pal. **כָּנַח**) Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 93}; ✓ appar. **כָּנַח** K¹⁸⁴, **כָּנַח** M¹⁷⁴; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, 'Genoese,' but v. DI^{WB} 338 Zim^{M. p. 66*});—associate, pl. sf. **כָּנַחוּ** Ezr 5⁶, **כָּנַחוּ** 4^{17,23} 5² 6¹³.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH **כִּסֵּא** throne).

†**כִּסֵּא** (K¹¹ 11. 4 b) n.m. Dn 7. 9² throne;—cstr. **כִּסֵּא** Dn 5²⁰; sf. **כִּסְיָה** 7⁷; pl. abs. **כִּסְיָן** 7⁹.

כִּסְרִי v. **כִּסְרִי**.

†**כֶּסֶף** n.m. Ezr 7. 17 silver (v. BH);—abs. **כֶּסֶף** Ezr 7¹⁵ +, **כֶּסֶף** Dn 2²²; emph. **כֶּסֶף** v²³ +;—1. as material Dn 2^{22,24} 5^{24,25} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁶. 2. as money or its equivalent Ezr 7¹⁷, v^{18,16,13,22}.

כָּעַן v. **כָּעַן**, **כָּעַן**, **כָּעַן** v. sub ענה.

†**כָּפַת** vb. bind (3 id.; NH **כָּפַת**; Syr. **כָּפַת** form knots, **כָּפַת** twist into a knot, Ar. **כָּפַת** draw together, As. **[kapātu]** II. bring together);—**Peil** Pf. 3 mpl. **כָּפְּתוּ** (W^{OG 224}) Dn 3²¹ they were bound. **Pa.** bind: Inf. **כָּפְּתָה** Dn 3²⁰ (acc. pers.); Pt. pass. pl. **כָּפְּתִין** bound v^{22,24}.

†[כָּרַא] vb. Ithpe. be distressed (cf. **כָּרַא** III. adj. suffering, **כָּרַא** n. id. D^{WB 197}; Syr. **כָּרַא** be short, abridged, **כָּרַא** it grieved me; **כָּרַא** pain, grief; cf. As. *kūru*, pain; also **כָּרַא** (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. **כָּרַא** dislike, shrink from);—Pf. 3 ms. **כָּרַא** (K¹⁸⁷, *Belep. 2*) Dn 7¹⁵.

†[כָּרְבָּלָא] n.f. prob. helmet, cap (> al. manile, e.g. K¹⁸⁴; v. Dr) (NH **כָּרְבָּלָא** comb of cock; so JArām. **כָּרְבָּלָא**, Syr. **כָּרְבָּלָא**; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr^{M 67*}, Muss-Arn^{As. Dict. 626 a}; so SAC^{J Phil. xxv. 310 L}, cf. BH **כָּרְבָּלָא**);—pl. sf. **כָּרְבָּלָא** Dn 3¹¹.

†[כָּרוֹז] n.m. herald (loan-word from Gk. *κρυός*, *κρυόσσω* (K¹⁸⁴, Krauss^{II. 286 L}; Nö GGA 1884, 1019 doubts); 3 id., Syr. **כָּרוֹז** (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. **כָּרוֹז** Schulth^{Lex. 97}; cf. D³⁷ ad sn., also K¹⁸⁴, Bev^{Dn 3. 29} M¹⁸³);—emph. **כָּרוֹז** Dn 3⁴.

†[כָּרַח] vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on *κρυός* (D³⁷, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K¹⁸⁴, M^{67*}), but even then formed as denom.; cf. 3 id., NH **כָּרַח**, Syr. **כָּרַח** Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 97});—Pf. 3 mpl. **כָּרְחוּ** Dn 5²⁹, c. **כָּרְחוּ** pers. concerning.

כרסא v. כרסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כרר).

†[כפּר] n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כפּרין Ezr 7²².

†כשדי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כשדי);—abs. כ' Dn 2¹⁰; emph. כשדיא Dn 5²⁰ Kt (Qr כשדיא), Ezr 5¹² Kt (Qr כשדיא); pl. abs. כשדיא 3⁸ 5¹¹, emph. כשדיא Kt, Ezr 5¹² Qr, Dn 2¹⁰ 4⁵ 5⁷;—1. Chaldean by race Dn 3³ 5²⁰ Ezr 5¹². 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ' 1 c), Dn 2¹⁰ 4⁵ 5⁷.

†כתב vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. כ' Dn 6²³ pers. + orat. rect., 7¹ acc. rei; 3 mpl. Ezr 4⁸ acc. אמר; 1 pl. נכתב 5¹⁰, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כתבה Dn 5⁴, subj. יר, fpl. כתבו v³, subj. אצבע. Po' (W¹⁰⁰ 24) Pf. 3 ms. פדנה פדנה Ezr 5⁷ thus (id.) was written, so כ' 6².

†כתב n. m. writing;—abs. כתב Ezr 7²² (Baer כתב, but v. K¹⁰⁷ ad Sn. Str); cstr. כ' 6¹⁸; emph. כתבא Dn 5⁴, כתב 5⁷;—1. writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5⁷ 7.5.15.16.17.24.25. 2. a. written decree 6⁹ 10.11. b. written requirement Ezr 6¹⁸ 7²².

†כתל n. [m.] wall (BH כתל, כחל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5⁴; pl. emph. כתליא Ezr 5⁸.

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. ל, ל, לה, לה Dn 7⁴³ +; ל + Ezr 4¹⁴; לבם + 5²³ 7²⁴ (so Eg. Aram. S-C¹² 12.14+), לבן + Dn 3⁴; להם + Je 10¹¹ + Ezr 5^{3.4.9.10} 6⁹ (so Zinj., Cooke¹⁰⁴; Nab., ib. 205.26.31), להן + Dn 2³ 3¹⁴ 6³ 7¹² (v²¹ להן), Ezr 4²⁰ 5² (so Palm., Cooke²⁰ 110, Tariff II. c. 15 (p. 229));—1. to, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2^{4.5.7.10} 6^{21.26}, etc., giving 2^{16.21} +, offering Ezr 6¹⁰; of going (Aram. does not use ל), usu. to a place, 2¹⁷ ל ביתא, 3²⁴ 4³ 6²⁰ + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5⁸; = towards Dn 4²¹; into 3^{4.11} 6¹⁷ +; in address of decree or letter 3³¹ Ezr 5⁷ 7¹²; to fall or come to Dn 4^{16.19} 5¹⁷ Ezr 5⁷ 7²⁰, be confirmed to Dn 4²². 2. as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH ל), Dn 2^{10.12.14.24} + oft., Ezr 7²⁵... לכל (cf. Ju 3¹⁵ Is 8³). 3. to become or make into (BH ל) Dn 2³⁸ 4²⁷.

4. a. with reference to Ezr 6⁸ ל, 7¹⁴ (but rd. prob. ידע). b. belonging to Dn 5²² לה, 7⁴³, and in לה = his 2²⁰ +; c. ל Ezr 4¹⁴; ל השבח to find (belonging) to 2²³ 6^{12.23} (cf. BH ל קצא Dt 22¹⁴ +). e. as periph. for the genitive (BH ל c) Dn 7¹ ל, בשנת חנה, Ezr 5¹³ 6^{13.15.16}; 5²¹. d. of the object or purpose, for (BH ל g) Dn 4¹ ל, וסוחר ל, Ezr 6¹⁷ 7¹²; on behalf of Ezr 6¹⁰. e. according to (BH ל i) Ezr 6¹⁷... למסר according to the number of... 3. of time, at Dn 4²⁸... לקצא at the end of..., v³¹; to Dn 2¹⁴ + לקצא. 6. with an inf. (BH ל), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2^{9.10.12.24} 3^{12.14.22} 6^{12.23.24} Ezr 4^{21.22} 5² + oft.; = in order to Dn 2^{12.14} 3²⁰, so as to 5²⁰. With ל = not to be... 6^{15.16} and Ezr 6⁹, v. ל. Cf. the synopsis Lab²⁰¹.

לא (לה) + Dn 4²⁸ adv. not (BH לא; Aram. of Tema, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lab²⁰¹ Cook gl. 5); לא; Syr. لا);—not Je 10¹¹ Dn 2^{12.13}, etc.; before a ptep. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2^{27.43} 3¹⁵ 4^{4.15} +, so 2²² וְלֹא חֲשִׁבָּנוּ אֶתְּמָרָא אֶתְּמָרָא אֶתְּמָרָא are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53³ וְלֹא חֲשִׁבָּנוּ > most 'accounted as nothing,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39⁹ לא; sq. אִי, v. אִי. With inf. and ל Dn 6⁹ לֹא לְחַשְׁבָּנָה וְיִי which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v¹⁰), Ezr 6⁹ (K¹⁰⁷ 1 Dr¹²⁰ 2; cf. Is 35⁶ לא, D¹⁰⁰ Aram. Dialectproben, p. 1). With interr. וְלֹא + Dn 3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³.

לאך (✓of foll.; BH לאך, לאך).

†[מלאך] n. m. angel (Syr.);—sf. מלאכה Dn 3²³ 6²².

לבב n. m. heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C¹² 12+);—cstr. ל Dn 4¹³ 7⁴; sf. לבבך 2²⁰ 5²², לב 4¹³ 5^{20.21}.

†[לב] n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so S¹ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb²⁰¹ = Cooke⁷⁹ 10);—sf. לבך Dn 7²⁸.

†[לבוש] vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. אֶלְבֹּשׁ: 3 ms. אֶלְבֹּשׁ Dn 5⁷, 2 ms. אֶלְבֹּשׁ v¹⁰. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. אֶלְבֹּשׁ וְהָלַבְשׁ v²⁰ clothes one (ל) with (acc.).

†[לבוש] n. m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לבוש Dn 7⁴; pl. sf. לְבושֵׁיהֶן 3²¹.

לה v. לא.

† **מָטָה**, **מָטָה** vb. reach, attain (3 id., Syr. **ܡܬܗ**, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth ^{Lex. 100}; Eth. **መጠወ**; Ar. **أَتَى** (for **أَمَلَى**) Nö ^{SMG 21 (1000), 720}; distinct from BH **מָטָה**, etc., q.v.);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **מָטָה** Dn 4²³, **מָטָה** 7^{12,22}; 3 fs. **מָטָה** 4¹⁹, **מָטָה** 7²¹ Qr (Kt, erron., **מָטָה** K¹ ^{cf. Balaq. 11 a)}); 3 mpl. **מָטָה** 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. **מָטָה** 4^{23,27};—1. a. reach, come to Dn 6²³ (loc.); come unto, as far as 7¹² (pers.); abs. arrives 7²² (of time); **ע** **יָבֹא**; v. Nes³⁴⁴ who cp. Ar. **عَلَى** iv. give). b. reach, extend, loc. 4^{23,27}. 2. c. **ע** pers. come upon, befall 4^{21,23}.

† **מִישָׁאֵל** n.pr.m. (=BH id., 2, sub **מ**);—Dn 2¹⁷.

מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (BH id.);—Dn 2^{3,13} + I I t. 3.

† **מָלֵא** vb. fill (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. **מָלֵא** Dn 2²³ (c. acc.). **Hithpe. Pf.** 3 ms. **מָלֵא** 3¹⁹ was filled with rage.

מָלֵא v. **מָלֵא** v. **מָלֵא**.

† **מָלַח** n.m. salt (v. BH);—abs. **מָלַח** Ezr 6⁷ 7²² (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4¹⁴.

† **מָלַח** vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—**Pe. Pf.** I **מָלַח** **מָלַח** Ezr 4⁴ we have eaten the salt of the palace (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M¹⁰⁰ K^{171,2} (and Syr. **ܡܠܚܐ** be intimate with PS²¹⁴); Str (after Nes³²⁰) thinks n. c. sf.: our salt is the salt of the palace.

I. **מֶלֶךְ** (✓ of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—abs. **מֶלֶךְ** Dn 2¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. 4²⁴ + 6 t.; usu. emph. **מֶלֶךְ** Ezr 4³ + 154 t., **מֶלֶךְ** Dn 2¹¹; pl. **מֶלְכִּי** Ezr 4¹⁵ + 9 t., **מֶלְכִּי** 4¹³ (Hebraism, Be-Ry M^{41*}); emph. **מֶלְכִּי** Dn 2⁴⁴ + 2 t.;—king Dn 2⁴² + 132 t. Dn, Ezr 4²¹ + 42 t. Ezr **מֶלְכִּי** **מֶלְכִּי** of Neb. Dn 2²⁷, of Artax. Ezr 7¹³ [cf. Cooke^{71,2}, of Xerxes]; **מֶלְכִּי** Dn 7¹⁷ = kingdoms, cf. **מֶלְכִּי** 7²³).

† **מֶלֶכֶת** n.f. queen;—emph. **מֶלֶכֶת** Dn 5^{10,16}.

† **מַלְכוּת** n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. **מַלְכוּת** Dn 2³⁰ +; cstr. **מַלְכוּת** Ezr 4²⁴ +; emph. **מַלְכוּת** Dn 2²⁷ +, **מַלְכוּת** 2⁴⁴; sf. **מַלְכוּת** 4¹⁴ +, **מַלְכוּת** 3²² +, **מַלְכוּת** 4²³ +; pl. cstr. **מַלְכוּתִּי** 7²⁷; emph. **מַלְכוּת** 2⁴⁴ 7²³;—1. royalty, kingship, kingly authority:

Dn 4^{23,27}; **מַלְכוּת** 7²⁷ **מַלְכוּת** 7²⁷ **מַלְכוּת** 7²⁷. 2. organized (world-) kingdom: 2^{30,31,32,33} 7^{23,24,25}; **מַלְכוּת** 4^{14,22,23} 5²¹; of specif. kings 2²⁷ 5^{12,23} 6¹; of God 3²⁷ 7²⁷ (both **מַלְכוּת**), 2⁴⁴ 3²³ 4²¹ 6²⁷ 7²⁷; of Mess. 7^{14,15}; of saints 7^{12,22,25}. 3. realm (territorial) 4^{15,23,25} 5^{7,11,12,23} 6^{22,23,27} Ezr 7^{12,23}; meton. **מַלְכוּת** = administration of realm. 4. reign, time of reigning Dn 5²³ 6^{23,25} Ezr 4²³ 6²³.

II. **מִלְךָ** (✓ of foll.; As. **malaku**, counsel, advise; **ܡܠܟܐ**, Syr. **ܡܠܟܐ**, Chr-Pal. **ܡܠܟܐ** Schulth¹¹²; BH II. [**ܡܠܟܐ**] †Nes⁷ as loan-word).

† **מִלְךָ** n.m. counsel, advice;—sf. **מִלְךָ** Dn 4²¹ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

† **מִלְלָה** vb. Pa. speak, say (so 3 Syr.; cf. BH **מִלַּל** Pl. (rare));—**Pf.** 3 ms. **מִלְלָה** Dn 6² he spoke with (pers.); acc. of words, **Impf.** 3 ms. **מִלְלָה** 7²⁷ (c. **מִלְלָה** of God); so **Pt. act.** **מִלְלָה** 7²⁷ (van d. H. here **מִלְלָה**), **מִלְלָה** 7²⁷; f. **מִלְלָה** (K^{171,2}) 7²⁷.

† **מִלְהָ** n.f. word, thing;—abs. **מִלְהָ** Dn 2⁹ +, cstr. **מִלְהָ** 7¹⁰ +; emph. **מִלְהָ** 7¹⁰ +, **מִלְהָ** 7¹⁰ +; pl. abs. **מִלְהָ** 7¹⁰, cstr. **מִלְהָ** 5¹⁰, emph. **מִלְהָ** 7^{10,11,12};—1. word, utterance Dn 4²³ 6¹³, pl. 5¹⁰ 7^{10,11}; in bad sense, **מִלְהָ** **מִלְהָ** 2² **מִלְהָ** **מִלְהָ** (cf. **מִלְהָ** alone 7^{23,25}); word of God's judgment 7²³; = command 2^{4,5} 3^{22,23} 6¹³. 2. thing, affair, matter: 2^{10,11,12,17,23} 5^{12,23} 7^{23,25}, pl. 7^{10,11}.

† **מִן** (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. **ܡܢ**, Ar. **من**; v. K¹²¹), **מִן** (Beer: v. on Dn 3⁷), interr. pron. who? (O Aram. Nab. Palm. **מן** (Leh¹²³ Cooke¹⁰⁰), 3 **מן**, Ar. **من**, Eth. **መን**; Ar. **من**: W¹⁰⁰ 102; BH **מן**);—1. who? Ezr 5¹²; strengthened by **מִן**, Dn 3¹⁵ **מִן** **מִן** who is the God who...? (cf. Syr. **ܡܢ** contr. from **ܡܢ**, and **ܡܢ** in the Syriacizing 3 to Pr: also BH **מִן** **מִן** 4 b β); so in the pl. Ezr 5¹ **מִן** **מִן** what (lit. who: cf. **מן** 1 a, and Gn 32²⁸ Ex 3¹³ 3) are the names of...? 2. **מִן** **מִן** **מִן** (lit. who is there that...? v. BH **מן** 3) Dn 3¹¹ **מִן** **מִן** **מִן** 4¹⁴ **מִן** **מִן** **מִן** to whomsoever he willeth, he giveth it, v. 5²³ 5²⁵ (so Nab. **מן** 7, Cooke²⁰¹ 202; 3 **מן** 7; Syr. **من**; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C **מן** 7, 12 **מן** **מן** **מן**).

מִן prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. id.);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6¹ **מִן** **מִן**, Ezr 5¹¹ 6¹⁴; sf. **מִן** **מִן** **מִן**, 3 m. **מִן** **מִן**, f. **מִן** **מִן** †Dn

2⁴² 7²⁴; 3 mpl. מְנָהוּן (so Palm. ^{Tariff II. c. 34}; Nab. Eg. Aram. מננה, Cooke ^{No. 50. 6}, S-C ^{Pap. A 10}) + Dn 2^{32.33.41.41.42.43} Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהוּן), 6³²;—1. of place: a. from, Dn 4^{10.11.33} 7⁴ +, מְנָהוּן + Ezr 6⁶; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6⁶ מְנָהוּן מְנָהוּן. b. out of, Dn 3^{13.25} 5² 7³, etc. c. (coming) from 2³², away from, 2⁴⁶ 4^{11.22.23} Je 10¹¹. d. to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2^{14.40} +; Ezr 7²⁶; to deliver from Dn 6²¹. 2. a. of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4⁹; or author (ib. d), מְנָהוּן שֵׁם טָעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3²⁹ 4³ (6²⁷ קְדָרְטִי), Ezr 4¹⁹ +, cf. 5¹⁷; מְנָהוּן = on my part Dn 2⁴² (v. מְנָהוּן). b. of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4²³ (= ב v^{12.20}), v³⁰ 5²¹: so with a vb. of fearing 5¹⁹. c. of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5¹⁹ מְנָהוּן מְנָהוּן; 1¹; so מְנָהוּן v. 3. d. of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6¹⁴ מְנָהוּן מְנָהוּן at the decree of, etc., 7²²; Dn 2⁸ מְנָהוּן according to certainty, v¹⁷ קְדָרְטִי. 3. partitively (BH 3), Dn 6² מְנָהוּן מְנָהוּן some... others of them 2^{32.41.42}; so v⁴² מְנָהוּן... קְדָרְטִי. 4. of time, from, Dn 2²⁰ (מְנָהוּן... קְדָרְטִי), Ezr 4^{16.19}; v. also מְנָהוּן and 7⁴. 5. in comparisons, different from Dn 7^{17.19.22.24}, beyond, more than 2^{30.36} 6³⁰ 7²⁰ end; 4¹³ מְנָהוּן מְנָהוּן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52¹⁴). 6. cpds.:—v. מְנָהוּן, קְדָרְטִי, [מְנָהוּן].

מנא v. מנא.

† מְנָהוּן n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנָהוּן]);—abs. מְנָהוּן Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁴ + 4²⁰ Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנָהוּן); cstr. מְנָהוּן 6⁹.

מנא v. מנא.

† מְנָהוּן vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. מְנָהוּן Dn 5²⁶ God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—abs. מְנָהוּן v. infr. Pa. appoint, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. מְנָהוּן Dn 2³⁴ (+ Inf.), v³⁹ (ל pers. + rei); 2 ms. מְנָהוּן 3¹² (ל rei); Impv. ms. מְנָהוּן (K^{1.7.3.3.3}) Ezr 7²⁶.

† מְנָהוּן n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OArām. מנה SAC⁷³ Lzb³¹³);—abs. Dn 5^{22.23.25}, v. ClGann ^{JAas Jalliet-Aodt, 1898, 26. 8} Nō ZA L 414f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָהוּן is due to word-play; v. also מְנָהוּן, מְנָהוּן.

† מְנָהוּן n.[m.] number;—cstr. מְנָהוּן Ezr 6¹⁷.

† מְנָהוּן n.f. gift, offering (BH id., √מנח);—1. oblation, to God's representative, abs. מְנָהוּן Dn 2¹⁶. 2. techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנָהוּן Ezr 7¹⁷.

מנא v. מנא.

† מְנָהוּן n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנָהוּן] 6);—sf. מְנָהוּן Dn 2²² (of image in vision).

מנא v. מנא. מְנָהוּן v. [מְנָהוּן].

מנא v. II. עלל.

† מְנָהוּן n.m. lord (מְנָהוּן, c. מְנָהוּן; Syr. مَنَّا, e. مَنَّا, Eg. Aram. מְנָהוּן (RÉS^{1.361}); Chr-Pal. مَنَّا, etc., Schulth ^{Lex. 112}; OArām. Nab. Palm. مَنَّا (Lzb³¹³); cf. n.pr. dei מְנָהוּן (mapra), god of Gaza, SAC⁷⁷; also Ar. مَنَّا man, Sab. מְנָהוּן man, lord Hom ^{Chr 127}, AA²²⁸ RÉS^{1.444.2});—lord: of God, cstr. מְנָהוּן מְנָהוּן Dn 5²², מְנָהוּן מְנָהוּן 2⁴⁷; of king, sf. מְנָהוּן Kt (as Nab., SAC^{1.6}; K^{1.68.1}), Qr מְנָהוּן (as Palm., SAC^{1.6}) 4^{16.21}.

† מְנָהוּן n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מְנָהוּן Ezr 4¹⁹.

† מְנָהוּן K^{1.68.1} adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְנָהוּן Ezr 4¹⁶, emph. מְנָהוּן (K^{1.6}) v¹².

מנא v. מנא.

† מְנָהוּן vb. pluck (v. BH);—Pe¹¹ Pf. 3 mpl. מְנָהוּן Dn 7⁴ were plucked off (wings).

† מְנָהוּן n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—ספר מְנָהוּן Ezr 6¹⁶.

† מְנָהוּן n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

[מְנָהוּן] v. שָׁכַב. [מְנָהוּן] v. שָׁכַב.

[מְנָהוּן] v. שָׁרַק. [מְנָהוּן] v. שָׁתָה.

[מְנָהוּן] v. נָתַן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. Bower Am. J. Sem. Lang. Jan. 1902 who cp. As. nabū, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10^{6.10} 19^{20.21}).

† נבא n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also מְנָהוּן; v. BH);—emph. נבא Kt, נבא Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; pl. emph. נבא 5^{1.2}.

† [נבואה] *n.f.* prophesying;—cstr. נבואת Ezr 6¹⁴.

נבוכדנאצר *n.pr.m.* (=BH נבוכדנאצר, etc.);—Dn 2²⁸ + 23 t. Dn, Ezr 5^{12,11} 6¹; נבכר Dn 3³ + 3 t. Dn.

† נבזבזה *n.f.* reward (so ז (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug *Ev. Jahrb.* 1883, 180 prop. OP **nibagrd*, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M¹⁰);—abs. נ' Dn 2⁶; pl. sf. נבזבזות (al. נבז, נבז);—Dn 5¹⁷.

† נברשתא *n.f. emph.* the candlestick (ז *id.*, Syr. نَبْرَشْتَا, NH נברשת; Ar. نِيرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä²⁶; prob. foreign word K¹⁰ Frä²⁶ Bev al.; † As., cf. Ba^{2A} 117);—Dn 5⁵.

† [ננדר] *vb.* stream, flow (נדר, Syr. نَدَرَ *draw along, lead*, ז also intrans. *move along* Is 30²⁴, flow Dt 33¹², ננדר streams Is 44⁴ +);—Pe. Pt. Dn 7¹⁰ נדר נדרתם סוף סוף.

† נדר *prep.* in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616^b; not elsewhere known in Aram.), נדר ירושלם Dn 6¹¹.

† [ננה] *n.[f.]* brightness, daylight (ז Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. נננה K¹⁰ 117 Dn 6²⁰.

† [ננרב] *vb.* Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely (ז; BH ננרב);—Pf. 3 mpl. התנעבו Ezr 7¹³; Inf. התנעבו v¹³; Pt. מתנעב v¹³; pl. תנעבו v¹³;—1. *volunteer*, sq. inf., Ezr 7¹³. 2. *give, or offer freely*, v¹³, acc. rei + ל of God; v¹³, c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v¹³.

† נרבה *n.m.* row or layer, course (ז NH *id.*; NH also נרבה *id.* (Levy ^{NHWB} 11. 22), cf. مذالك as loan-word Frä¹²; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, mountain-slope acc. to DI¹²⁰ (cf. Ba^{2A} 11. 118; Hpt ^{GN} 1883, 96; Ba^{2A} 1. 2. 115), but mng. not very suitable Nö^{2MG} 21 (1891, 733 Mey ^{Ensl.} 1. 46);—abs. נ' Ezr 6¹, pl. נרבת v¹.

† [נדרד] *vb.* flee (v. BH I. נדר);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. שנתה בית עליה K¹⁰ 144. Beisp. 5) Dn 6¹⁹.

† נרה (Mas Baer) *n.[m.]* sheath (ז נרה, v. BH (late) נרה, Pers. loan-word);—לן Dn 7¹³ my spirit in (its) sheath, i.e. my body; < נרה emph., or sf. נרה (K¹⁰ 144. 2. 7); or (Nö^{OGA} 1364, 1022 Bev) נרה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נרה on account of this (נרה as ז¹; D^{147.3} 2nd ed. 47. 10), M⁷² cf. BuhlDr.

† נרה *n.m.* ^{Dn 7. 10} river (v. BH I. נרה);—abs. נ' Dn 7¹⁰; emph. נרה Ezr 4¹⁰ +, ז 4¹⁰;—river, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ' Ezr 4^{10,11,12} + 10 t. Ezr; נ' Dn 7¹⁰ a river of fire, in vision.

† [נהור, נהיר] *n.m.* light (ז נהיר, Syr. نَهْر; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נהיר Kt, < נהיר Qr (cf. ז Syr.; Nö^{LOB} 1884, 170) Dn 2²².

† נהיר *n.f.* illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5^{11,14} (both + שכלתם, חקקם).

† [נוד] *vb.* flee (ז Syr.; cf. [נדר] supra and BH נוד 1a);—Pe. Impf. 3 fs. נוד Dn 4¹¹.

† נול *n.f.* refuse-heap (ז נול, K¹⁰ 117. 1. 5) *dung-heap*; perh. loan-word fr. As. *nawdlu* (nawdlu), ruin, Jen^{2B} 7. 33);—נול Ezr 6¹¹, נול Dn 2³ 3².

נור *n.f.* ^{Dn 2. 9} et m. ^{7. 9} fire (ז Syr.; v. √ נור BH);—abs. נ' Dn 3¹⁷ 7^{12,10}; emph. נור 3⁴ + 12 t. 3.

† [נזק] *vb.* suffer injury (ז *id.*; As. *nazaku*, injure; on combin. with Ar. *nazā* impair, v. Ba^{2B} 11. Frä²⁶ 111. 81);—Pe. Pt. נזק Dn 6². Haph. injure: Impf. 3 fs. נזק K¹⁰ 117. 1. 5 Ezr 4¹² (acc. pers.). Pt. act. f. cstr. נזקת סלכין v¹⁴; Inf. cstr. להנזקת מ' K¹⁰ 117. 1. 5; M¹⁰ 117. 1. 5).

† נחש *n.m.* copper, bronze (ז Syr.; BH נחש, נחש, √ III. נחש);—as material: abs. נ' Dn 2²³ 12²⁰ 7¹⁹; emph. נחש 2^{23,20} 5¹⁵.

† [נחת] *vb.* descend (ז Syr.; v. BH (post., and late));—Pe. Pt. נחת Dn 4^{10,20} (both סתשית). Haph. deposit, loc.: Impf. 2 ms. נחת K¹⁰ 117. 1. 5 Ezr 6⁵ (Gu^{2A} reads 3 mpl.); 1 ms. נחת K¹⁰ 117. 1. 5 (acc. rei); Pt. נחת pl. נחתו 6¹ (were) deposited. Hoph. (W^{CO} 22) be deposited: Pf. 3 ms. נחת Dn 5²⁰ (סתשית).

† [נטל] *vb.* lift (ז Syr.; BH (rare));—Pe. Pf. 1 s. נטל לשימא נטל Dn 4²¹ (As. *naydlu* = look). Pe. 1 (W^{CO} 22) be lifted: Pf. 3 fs. נטל לשימא נטל.

† [נטר] *vb.* keep (ז Syr.; v. BH I. נטר, and (rarely) נטר);—Pe. Pf. 1 s. נטר בלבי נטר Dn 7²⁰.

† [ניחור] *n.[m.]* soothing, tranquillising (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נח, √ also ז Syr.);—pl. ניחור(ו) Ezr 6¹⁰ Dn 2²⁰ i.e. soothing offerings.

†[נִכְסִים] **n.** [m.], pl. נִכְסִים riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C²⁴; BH (late));—עָלַשׁ נִכְסֵיךָ Ezr 7²³ *confiscation of property*; cstr. נִכְסֵי 6¹.

†נִמְרָא **n.** [m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7⁶.

†[נִסְחָה] **vb.** pull away (S; v. BH);—**Hithpa.** *be pulled away*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְסְחֶנָּה **Ezr** 6¹¹ (ס). **Ezr** 6¹¹ (ס).

†נִסְךָ **vb.** pour out (v. BH I. נִסַּךְ);—**Pa.** (more gen.): **Inf.** לְנִסְכָּה לֵּה Dn 2²⁶ *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. סִנְחָה וְיִתְחַן סִנְחָה.

†[נִסְחָה] **n.** [m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְחָהוֹן Ezr 7¹⁷ (+ סִנְחָהוֹן, etc.). נִסְךָ v. סִלַּק.

†נָפַל **vb.** fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. 'ו Dn 2⁴; 4²³; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3³ + 7²⁰ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K^{12,13}); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K¹²) Dn 3⁶ +; 2 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 3^{11,12}; **Pt.** pl. נָפְלוּ 3⁷;—1. *fall*, נָפַל עַל אֲנָפְוִי Dn 2⁴; *fall down and do homage* 3^{14,17,18,19}; loc. 3²; of voice, מִן שִׁפְטָא 4². 2. *fall by violence* 7²⁰ (c. קָרַם). 3. יִפֹּל לְךָ Ezr 7²⁰ *it shall fall to thee (thou shalt need) to give* (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xxi (1907, 163)).

נָפַק **vb.** go, or come, out, forth (S id., NH נָפַק, Syr. نَفَكَ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OArām. Nab. Palm. נָפַק Lzb²⁴, cf. Ar. نَفَاة hole of field mouse; v. also Arām. נָפַק, نَفَاة outlay, Eg. Arām. نَفَاة Cooke^{1862, 212}, Ar. نَفَاة household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG iii (1890, 133));—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. 'ו Dn 2¹⁴ *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נָפְקָת 7¹³ *decree went forth* (cf. Lu 2¹); 3 mpl. נָפְקוּ 5¹ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְקוּ, K^{12,13}) *fingers came forth*; c. מָן loc.: **Imv.** mpl. נָפְקוּ (K¹²) 3²³ *come forth!* **Pt.** pl. נָפְקוּ 7²⁰ (both of men); sg. נָפַק 7¹⁰ (=flow out). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מָן loc.: **Pf.** 3 ms. נָפַק Ezr 5^{14,15} 6¹ Dn 5²; 3 mpl. נָפְקוּ 7²⁰ (so Eg. Arām. S-C²⁴ Pap. D 15, 17+).

†[נִפְקָה] **n.f.** outlay;—emph. נִפְקָה Ezr 6¹⁴.

†[נִצְבָּה] **n.f.** firmness (v. BH נִצַּב);—emph. נִצְבָּה Dn 2⁴¹.

†[נִצָּח] **vb.** **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נִצַּח);—**Pt.** מִנְצָח Dn 6¹, על pers.

†[נִצָּל] **vb.** **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Arām. חָצַל take away, S-C²⁴ M¹⁸);—of God, abs.: **Pt. act.** מִצָּל 6²³, **Inf.** לְחָצֹל Dn 3²³; of man, sf. pers. לְחָצֹלָה 6¹⁵.

†נָקֵא **adj.** clean, pure (v. BH נָקָה);—נָקֵא Dn 7¹ *like pure wool*.

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** **Pt. act. fpl.** נִקְשָׁן Dn 5⁶ *of knees knocking* לְרֵא דָא.

†נִשָּׂא **vb.** lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Arām.; v. נָסַי, נָסָא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. 'ו Dn 2²³ *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); **Imv.** ms. נִשָּׂא Ezr 5¹³ *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection*: **Pt. fs.** מִנְשָׂאָה Ezr 4¹⁹, על pers.

נִשְׁדוֹן v. [נָשָׂא] sub II. אִנְשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f.** breath (v. BH, נִשְׁמָה);—sf. נִשְׁמָתָה Dn 5², i.e. breath of life.

†נִשְׂרָא **n.m.** griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. 'ו Dn 7¹; pl. abs. נִשְׂרָא 4²⁰.

†[נִשְׁתָּרָן] **n.m.** Ezr 4¹³ letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתָּרָא Ezr 4^{13,23} 5¹.

†[נִתְיִינִין] **n.m.pl.** Nethinim (prob. loan-word from BH נִתְיִים, נִתְיִין);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נִתְיִינִי Ezr 7²⁴.

†[נָתַן] **vb.** give (v. BH; S rare; OArām. נתן, **Impf.** יִתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יִתֵּן; Eg. Arām. **Impf.** יִתֵּן, יִתֵּן, etc., S-C²⁴ Pap. 4¹⁷, pl. sf. נתנת ib. 7¹, **Inf.** לַמְּנָח S-C²⁴ 4¹⁷);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתֵּן (K¹²) Dn 2¹⁶, sf. יִתְּנֶה 4¹⁶ +; 2 ms. יִתְּנֶה Ezr 7²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְּנֶה 4¹³; **Inf.** לְיִתְּנֶה 7²⁰;—1. *give*, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4^{14,22,23}. 2. of man, *give, allow*, acc. time, 2⁴. 3. *give, pay*, acc. rei, Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁰ (+ מָן of source), abs. 7²⁰.

†[מִתְּנָה] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מִתְּנֶה Dn 2^{4,6}; sf. מִתְּנֶה 5¹⁷.

†[נָתַר] **vb.** **Haph.** strip off (S נָתַר fall off; Syr. نَار; Ar. نَار scatter; As. nāšaru, diminish, shorten, NH נָתַר fall off);—**Imv.** mpl. נָתְרוּ (K¹²) Dn 4¹¹ (acc. of leaves).

ס

סָבַח v. סָבַח.

††[סָבַל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pe.** **Pt. pass.** מִסְבָּלִים Ezr 6³ *its foundations (be) raised* (Thes al.; W²⁴ 223, 225), very dub.; Hpt²⁴ ad loc.

conj. **סָבְרָהּ** *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabdlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

† **סָבַר** vb. think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. **סָבַר** (late));—**Pe. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִסְבֵּר** Dn 7²⁵, sq. inf.

† **סָבַר** vb. do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **סָבַר** Dn 2⁴⁶; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִסְבֵּר** Dn 3⁶ +, 3 mpl. **יִסְבְּרוּ** 3²³, etc.; **Pt. act.** pl. **לָעָלָם סָבְרוּ** 3⁷ +;—*do homage* **לְעֵלִים** Dn 3^{1,7,10,12,14,15,18}, **לֵאלֹהֵי שָׁמַיָא** of false god v²⁵; **לְאֵלֵינוּ** om., v^{11,15}; **סָבַר** **לְהַנְדָּא** 4²⁴ (perh. as representing God, cf. v⁵, yet v. Dr).

† **סָבַר** n.m. prefect (Syr. (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C¹²; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. **סָבְרִין** Dn 2⁴⁶; emph. **סָבְרִינָא** 3^{2,27} 6³.

† **סָבַר** vb. shut (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **סָבַר** Dn 6²⁵ *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

† **סָבַר** n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM¹⁸¹, 1908, 1907) (NH Levy¹⁸¹ 1908; NH Aram. **סָבַר** is *tube*, esp. *vein*, *artery* Id¹⁸¹; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συνφωρία*, Krauss¹⁸¹ 274, 280 Bev⁴¹ Dr^{24,5} Nes¹⁸¹ 27 (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince¹⁸¹ 223);—abs. **סָבַר** Dn 3^{1,15}, = **סָבַר** Kt, **סָבַר** Qr v¹⁰ (Syr. **سَبَر**, id.; cf. Palm. **סָבַר** = *συνφωρία*, in agreement, Lzb¹⁸¹ GACooke¹⁸¹ 220).

† **סָבַר** vb. be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. **סָבַרְתָּ** Dn 4²⁰ (cf. BH I. **סָבַר** Qal 1 c). **Haph.** *put an end to*: **Impf.** 3 fs. **יִסְבְּרִי** Dn 2⁴⁴ (acc. rei).

† **סָבַר** n.[m.] end;—**estr.** **סָבַר** *end* of the earth Dn 4^{2,10}; emph. **סָבַר** *end, conclusion* of the matter; **סָבַר** = *for ever* 6²⁷ 7²⁵.

סָבַר v. **סָבַר** *סימניה*.

† **סָבַר** vb. come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q. v.);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. **סָבַרְתָּ** Dn 7²⁰, **סָבַרְתָּ** (1) v² (K¹⁸¹ 181); 3 mpl. **סָבְרוּ** 2²⁵ Ezr 4¹²; **Pt. fpl.** **סָבְרוּ** Dn 7²;—*come up*, **סָבַר** pers. Ezr 4¹², **סָבַר** Dn 7²; abs. of horn in vision 7^{2,20}; fig. of thoughts 2²⁵. **Haph.** *lift, take up*: **Pf.** 3 mpl. **סָבְרוּ** (as if from **סָבַר**; K¹⁸¹ 181) Dn 3²²; **Inf.** **סָבְרוּ** (K¹⁸¹ 181 Str¹⁸¹ 181) 6²⁴ (loc.), both c. **לֵאלֹהֵינוּ** acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W¹⁸¹ 220) *be taken up*: **Pf.** 3 ms. **סָבַרְתָּ** 6²⁴ (loc.).

† **סָבַר** vb. **Pa.** support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH);—**Pt. act.** pl. **סָבְרוּ** Ezr 5².

† **סָבַר** n.m. **סָבַר** Dn 7¹⁰ book (v. BH **סָבַר**);—**estr.** **סָבַר** Ezr 4^{12,13}, **סָבַר** 6¹³, pl. abs. **סָבְרִין** Dn 7¹⁰ *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. **סָבַר** Ezr 6¹ *house of records*.

† **סָבַר** n.m. secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH **סָבַר**);—emph. **סָבַר** *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4^{2,9,17,22}; **estr.** **סָבַר** *the scribe* 7^{12,21}, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

† **סָבַר** n.[m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC¹⁸¹ 274, 280), cf. Andr¹⁸¹ 274, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers*; NH; J. Aram. id., with both mngs., also *shoes*; Ar. **سَبْرَال** *mantle* is loan-word Frä¹⁸¹; Egypt. Ar. **سَبْرَال** *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers¹⁸¹ 11 (1897), 280, cf. Krauss¹⁸¹ 11;—pl. sf. **סָבְרִינָא** Dn 3^{21,27}.

† **סָבַר** n.m. chief, overseer (Syr. id. (= BH **סָבַר**); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev⁴¹ Dr²⁴ Andr¹⁸¹ 274, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak* 1), *head, chief*);—pl. abs. **סָבְרִין** Dn 6¹, emph. **סָבְרִינָא** v^{1,11}, **estr.** **סָבַר**.

† I. **סָבַר** vb. **Pa.** hide (v. BH);—**Pt. pass. fpl.** emph. **סָבְרוּ** Dn 2²² *the hidden things*.

† II. **סָבַר** vb. destroy (Syr. **סָבַר**; v. BH **סָבַר**);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **סָבַרְתָּ** Ezr 5² (acc. of temple).

ע

עָבַר vb. make, do (Syr. O. Aram. Nah. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C¹⁸¹ 274; cf. **עָבַר**); = BH **עָבַר**, q. v., but in mng. || **עָבַר**);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **עָבַר** Dn 3¹ +, 2 ms. **עָבַרְתָּ** (K¹⁸¹ 181) 4²²; 1 s. **עָבַרְתָּ** 3²⁵ 6²⁵, 3 mpl. **עָבְרוּ** Ezr 6¹² +; **Impf.** 2 mpl. **עָבְרוּ** (Baer K¹⁸¹ 181) 4²²; **Inf.** **עָבְרוּ** (Gi Str) Ezr 6¹² 7¹⁰; **Inf.** **עָבְרוּ** (K¹⁸¹ 181) 4²² 7¹⁰; **Pt. act.** **עָבַרְתָּ** +, **עָבַרְתָּ** (K¹⁸¹ 181) 4²²; **Pt. fpl.** **עָבְרוּ** Ezr 4¹²;—1. *make, acc. rei* Dn 3^{1,12} and (of creation) Je 10¹¹; *make a feast* Dn 5¹, war 7²¹ (pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6¹⁶. 2. *do, acc. of deed*, Dn 4²² (of God), 6²² Ezr 4^{12,22}; *do, act.*, **עָבַרְתָּ**, *thus*, Ezr 6¹³, **עָבַרְתָּ**, *according to*, Dn 7² and (of God) 4²², abs. 6¹¹; acc. + **עָבַרְתָּ** rei Ezr 7²⁵ *do something with*, + **עָבַרְתָּ** pers. 6³; *do, perform, acc. of God's law* 7²⁵, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6²⁵ and (+ **עָבַרְתָּ** pers.) 3²². **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 ms. **עָבְרוּ** Ezr 6¹¹ +, **עָבְרוּ** 6¹² 7²⁷; 2 mpl. **עָבְרוּ** Ezr 2⁴; **Pt. act.** **עָבַרְתָּ** Ezr 7²⁷, **עָבַרְתָּ** 4¹⁰, fs. **עָבַרְתָּ** 5²;—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2³ 3²⁸ Ezr 6¹¹.
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4¹⁹, 5³ (subj. עֲבָדָה); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6¹² 7^{21,22}, judgment 7²⁸.

† עֶבֶד D²⁻¹⁰⁶, or עֶבֶד K^{154.2}] n.m. *slave, servant* (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עֶבֶד Dn 6²¹ *servant of God*; pl. sf. of king, עֲבָדֵי Kt (K¹⁵⁸ Ann. 1), עֲבָדָה Qr Ezr 4¹¹, עֲבָדָה Qr Dn 2⁴; sf. of God, עֲבָדָה, Dn 3^{28,29} Ezr 5¹¹, of king Dn 2⁷.

† עֶבֶד נְבוּזַן n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2²⁸ 3¹³ + 10 t. 3, + עֶבֶד נְבוּזַן 3²⁸; = עֲבָדָה 2¹⁷.

† עֲבָדָה [עֲבָדָה] n.f. *work, service* (BH עֲבָדָה);—emph. עֲבָדָה Ezr 5⁸ Dn 2²⁸, cstr. עֲבָדָה Ezr 4²⁴ +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶; = *administration* Dn 2²⁸ 3¹³. 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6¹⁸.

† עֲבָדָה K^{154.2}] n. [m.] *work* (BH [עֲבָדָה] + Jb 34²⁸; + 1¹⁵; Syr. عَصَا of magic works);—pl. sf. עֲבָדָה Dn 4²⁴ (sf. of God).

† עֲבָרָה n.m. *region across, beyond* (v. BH עֲבָרָה, √ עָבַר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבָרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft⁶⁷): Ezr 4^{10,11,17,20} 5^{1,2,5,6} 6^{5,12,13} 7^{21,22}, עֲבָרָה 4¹⁶. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke²⁸.

עָבַר v. עוּבָה.

† עָבַר v. pass on, away (3 (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָבַר (rare, late));—P⁶. Pf. 3 fs. עָבַר Dn 3²⁷ 4²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יָעָבֵר 1¹⁴, 3 fs. יָעָבֵר 6⁹;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 2 pers. Dn 3²⁷. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4²⁸ (3 pers.), 1¹⁴; of law 6⁹. Haph. *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C²²): Pf. 3 mpl. הָעָבַר, acc. rei, Dn 5²⁰ (3 pers.), 1¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהְיֶה 2²¹ *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עַד prep. and conj. *even to, until* (BH III. עַד; so 3 Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb²³⁸ S-C¹⁵⁴));—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7¹²; עַד עֲרֵבָה v²⁸. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7²² (1¹⁴). c. of time, *until* Dn 2²⁸ 6^{15,17} 7^{18,19,22} Ezr 4²⁴; 5¹⁶ עַד יָבֹאוּ = *our against* 6¹⁵ (cf. BH, p. 724⁸ top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6⁹ עַד יִסְתַּחֲזַר, עד יִסְתַּחֲזַר Dn 4⁴ v. [עֲבָרָה]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2²⁴ 4³⁰ 5²¹ 7^{1,2,11,22}; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2⁹ 4^{20,22,23}.—Dn 6²⁸ עד די שְׁלֹשׁ וְנִי up to the time that ..., i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4²¹ 5⁵.

† עֵדָה n.m. Dn 2²⁸ time (3 *id.*, Syr. عِدَّة, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite time*; [Ar. عِدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally²⁸⁰ III (1880), 187]);—abs. ע' Dn 7¹² +; emph. עֵדָה 2²¹ +; pl. abs. עֵדָה 4¹² +, emph. עֵדָה 2²¹;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2²⁸ 7¹²; involving specif. conditions 2²¹; (point of) *time* 3¹⁵. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles¹¹⁷²): שְׁבַע עָ = *seven years*, 4^{13,20,22,23}; עֵדָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ עָ (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk^{Schöpfung} 301).

† עוֹד adv. *still* (BH; S-C¹¹³; 3¹⁰ Jon.; Chr. Pal. Schulth¹⁴³), Dn 4²⁸ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. BH 1 a a).

† עוֹרָה [עוֹרָה] n.f. *iniquity* (BH II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה; cf. 3 עוֹרָה);—pl. sf. עוֹרָה (K^{154.2} 1¹⁴) Dn 4²⁴.

† עוֹף n. [m.] *fowl* (v. BH, √ I. עוּף);—ע' abs. Dn 7⁶ *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2²⁸ coll.

† עוֹרָה n. [m.] *chaff* (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. عَوَارِ; Ar. عَوَارِ, عَوَارِ mots (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עוֹרָה]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane²¹⁰);—abs. ע' Dn 2²⁸ (in sim.).

עוֹן v. עוֹן, עוֹן.

† עוֹקֶה [עוֹקֶה] n.f. *signet-ring* (3 Syr.; √ עוֹקַע = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עוֹקֶה Dn 6¹⁵; pl. cstr. עוֹקֶה v¹⁸.

† עוֹרָה n. pr. m. *Ezra* (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7^{12,21,22}.

† עוֹרָה n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1⁶ +);—Dn 2¹⁷, = עֶבֶד נְבוּזַן v²⁸ +.

עֵינָה v. עֵינָה.

† עֵינָה n.f. Ezr 5⁵ *eye* (v. BH I. עֵינָה);—cstr. עֵינָה Ezr 5⁵ (of God); pl. (K^{154.1}) of horn, עֵינָה Dn 7^{2,20}; of man, du. cstr. עֵינָה v², sf. עֵינָה 4²¹.

† עֵיר n.m. *waking, or wakeful, one*, i. e. *angel* (√ עֵיר, cf. Syr. عَاشِق wake, عَاشِق waking (PS²⁸⁰), JAram. עֵיר, NH עֵיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע' Dn 4^{10,20}; pl. abs. עֵירִים v¹⁴; Aq Symm. ἐπιγρηγορος; cf. Charles²⁸⁰ I. 5; xxix. 12; also p. 338 Dn ad loc.; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׁמִירָה v. watchers of heaven, as *keeping watch over or spying out* (Zim^{KAT} 2. 288 Jerem^{AT} in Licht 4. 40 5).

עֵלָה v. עֵלָה. עֵלָה v. I. עֵלָה.

עֵלָה (√ of foll.; v. BH עֵלָה).

†[עֹלָה] K^{12.13} n.f. burnt-offering (BH עלה; cf. Palm. altar עלת, SAC²² Lzb²¹);—pl. abs. עלוֹת, Ezr 6⁹.

†[עֹלָה] K^{12.13} adj. highest;—alw. emph. עלה Kt, עלה Qr, the Most High God: עלה Dn 3²² 5^{12.13}; 'y alone, the Most High, 4^{11.21.22.23.31} 7²² (cf. Nab. n.pr. עלה Lzb²¹ SAC²¹).

††[עֹלָה] adj. id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, עלוֹת (double pl., Buhl, as sta. BH, Ges 124.9 Kō^{11.1.28.27}) Dn 7^{13.22.23.27}.

†[עֹלָה] n.f. roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עלה);—af. עלה Dn 6¹¹.

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. 1 s. על; 2 ms. עלי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke^{20.77.11.22.23}, S-C^{20.77.11.22.23}), על, Qr (על, Dalm^{16.2}) Dn 3¹³ + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7¹⁸; 3 ms. עלה (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. על S-C^{20.77.11.22.23}) Dn 3²² +, עלה + Ezr 6¹¹; 3 fs. עלה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C^{20.77.11.22.23}), עלה Qr (so א) + Dn 4¹⁴ 5²¹; 1 pl. עלי + Ezr 4¹², עלי 4¹² 5¹⁷ Baer (Gi עלי); 3 mpl. עלים (so Nab., CIS^{12.22}; Eg. Aram., S-C^{20.77.11.22.23}) + 7²⁴, עליהם + 5¹²;—1. a. upon, Dn 2^{10.22.40} 5¹⁷ 6¹¹ + oft., 4²² על-היכל מלכות (2 S 11¹); to be established על-היכל מלכות 4²² (cf. 2 Ch 1¹; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7²⁴; to trust on, Dn 3²²; after a vb. of motion, על קרא to come upon, Dn 4^{21.22}; of times, to pass over, 4^{12.22.23}; Ezr 5¹ ישראֵל עליוֹתָם i.e. (named) over them. b. idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5⁵ וְיִזְכְּרוּ עָלָיו were changed upon him, 7²²; 6¹³ וְשָׁמַח עָלָיו (cf. 2¹). c. on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3¹⁶ עֲלֵדָהָם. So in עלֵדָהָם on this acc. + Ezr 4^{12.22} 5¹⁷, עלֵדָהָם wherefore? + Dn 2¹²; and וְיִזְכְּרוּ עָלָיו (v. 7). d. on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6¹⁷. e. regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2²² 5^{12.23} 6¹² Ezr 7¹⁴ + oft. 2. over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2^{22.23} 3¹² 4¹⁴ +, Ezr 4²² 6¹². 3. in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3¹⁶ 6⁴. 4. expressing direction: a. to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a a), Dn 2²⁴ 4^{21.22} 6^{17.18} Ezr 4^{12.22} + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4^{11.17.18} 5⁴ +, writes 4¹, prophesy 5¹; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3¹² 6^{14.15}; cf. Ezr 5⁵ וְהָיָה עָלָיו (cf. Je 40⁴ and אֶל ψ 34¹⁶).

b. against, Dn 3^{12.23} 5²² 6¹⁴ +; Ezr 4² 7²². 5. in such phrases as עָלַי עָלַי (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH 8), Ezr 5¹⁷ עָלַי עָלַי עָלַי, 7^{12.13} Dn 4²⁴ (עָלַי), 6¹⁴ (עָלַי), 7²⁴ (עָלַי).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb²⁰.

עֲלֵיָּהּ adv. above (from n. על, with מ- of direction, D^{14.12}; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb²² S-C^{20.77.11.22.23}; על, עלה; Syr. 𐤒 in 𐤒𐤕 above);—Dn 6² עֲלֵיהֶם above (over) them (cf. Cooke^{22.2}, Dt 28²⁸ א).

עֵלָה n.f. matter, affair, occasion (Syr. 𐤒𐤕, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. 'y Dn 6^{14.15} (=ground of accusation).

†[עָלָה] vb. go or come in (א Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. על Dn 2¹⁴; c. על pers. v²⁴; c. לְיִזְכְּרוּ 6¹¹, so 3 fs. עלל Kt, עלה Qr 5²²; Pl. עלל Kt, עלל Qr, abs. 4⁵ 5⁴. Haph. bring in, c. קרא pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הֵעֵל (K^{12.13}); so Eg. Aram., S-C^{20.77.11.22.23} הֵעֵלָה; cf. D^{17.7}; Dial. Pesh. v. 7); Dn 2²² (acc. pers.), 6¹³ (acc. rei); Isee. ma. sf. pers., הֵעֵלָה 2²²; Inf. הֵעֵלָה 4² (acc. pers.); no קרא pers., הֵעֵלָה 5¹ (id.). Hoph. (W^{20.22}) be brought, subj. pers. + קרא pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הֵעֵלָה Dn 5¹³, 3 mpl. הֵעֵלָה v¹³.

†[מַעַל] n. [m.] going in (Syr., א; א^{20.2}, etc., מַעַל);—pl. cstr. מַעַלִּים Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. sunset (so read Nu^{20.22.23} Str M Bev, cf. Syr. 𐤕𐤕𐤕; > van d. H. Gi מַעַל, Baer מַעַל; cf. K¹⁰⁰, Deut. 3¹).

עֲלָם n. [m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עלם, עלם);—'y abs. Dn 3²² +, cstr. 7²²; emph. עֲלָם 2²² +; pl. עֲלָם 2²² +, emph. עֲלָם 2²² 7²²;—perpetuity in the future: 'y עֲלָם Dn 3²², cf. 4¹² 7¹²; 'y as adv. for over 4²²; עֲלָם עֲלָם (v. 7). pl. עֲלָם for over 2^{22.23} 3⁵ 5^{12.23}; antiquity, עֲלָם עֲלָם Ezr 4^{12.23}; of limitless time both past and future: 'y עֲלָם עֲלָם Dn 2²².

עֲלָמִיָּהּ n.-gent. pl. Elamites (cf. BH עלם);—Ezr 4².

†[עֲלָה] n.f. rib (א Syr.; v. BH I. עלה, עלה);—pl. abs. עלוֹת Dn 7¹.

[עֲלָה] v. עלה.

† עם *n.m.* ^{Ezr 4.12} people (v. BH I. עם, עַם);—
 ʿy abs. Dn 2¹¹ 3²³ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7⁷; emph. עַם
 Ezr 5¹², עַם 7^{12, 14, 25}; pl. emph. עַמִּים (K^{115 d}; M^{5 a})
 Dn 3^{4, 7, 21} 5¹⁰ 6²⁵ 7¹⁴.

עַם *prep.* with (BH עם: so ʿ Syr. (כִּם) and general Aram.);—sf. עַם + Dn 3²³, עַם + Ezr 7¹², עַם + Dn 2²³, עַם + Ezr 5²;—1. a. together with, Dn 2^{12, 23} 7¹² עַם עַנְנֵי שָׁמַיָא, Ezr 5² +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is with Dn 2^{11, 23} 4¹³ 5²¹. b. to speak with Dn 6²⁵, to make war with 7²¹; to do with (= towards) 3²³ עַם עַבְדֵי דָי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6²; עַם שָׁמַיָא to make like to Dn 6²¹. +2. of time, Dn 3²³ = 4²¹ עַם דֵּר דֵּר (co-exists) with all generations (cf. BH I g); עַם לֵילֵיָא during the night.

† עֲמִיק *adj.* deep (v. BH עמק);—fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָא, Dn 2²³ the deep things.

† עֲמִיר *n.m.* wool (ʿ Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C^{97, 10}, קמר Id.⁸⁵; cf. Mand. אַמַּר, Nö⁸⁷; v. BH עמר);—abs. Dn 7².

† I. [עֲנִיָּה] *vb.* answer (v. BH I. ענה);—
 Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עֲנִיָּה Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עֲנִיָּה 2⁷ +; Pi. act. (עֲנִיָּה Nö^{GG A. 1004, 1021}) עֲנִיָּה 2⁴ +, pl. עֲנִיָּה (K¹¹⁵ Delap. 7) 3²⁴;—alw. + אמר Pt., answered and said (ל [or] עֲנִיָּה) pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע' 2^{10, 27, 47}):—1. answer, make reply, to something said: Dn 2^{4, 7, 10, 27} 3^{16, 24, 25} 4^{16, 23} 5¹⁷ 6^{12, 14}. 2. respond to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2^{16, 20, 25} 3^{9, 14, 19, 24, 25, 28} 4^{16, 27} 5¹⁰.

† עַתָּה *adv.* now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS^{11, 127} = Cooke^{Mo. 73} RES^{261 B} S-C^{Pap. 05}); ʿ, e.g. Nu 22⁴: עַתָּה prob. a subst. fr. [עֲנִיָּה] the √ of עַתָּה (p. 773^a), time; so עַתָּה lit. at (this) time = Heb. עַתָּה: K^{115, 4});—Dn 2²³ הוֹדִיעֲתִי עַתָּה, 3¹⁵ 4²⁴ 5^{12, 15, 16} 6⁹ Ezr 4^{13, 14, 21} 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עַתָּה עַד until now Ezr 5¹⁶ (so ʿ Gn 18²² +).

† עֲנִיָּתָא and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. עֲנִיָּתָא *adv.* now (f. of עַתָּה; so first SS Torrey^{JBL 16 (1897), 106 B.}; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כַּעַת Cowley^{PERSA 277, 264, 311, 312} (= RES²⁶²⁻⁴ = S-C^{M. 2, 0}); ' formerly taken to mean and so forth);—alw. 'נ, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining to v¹²) and now, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷. and now, the letter which, etc., 7¹² and now, I make a decree, etc. (cf. עֲנִיָּתָא similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁹).

II. עֲנָה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנָה, עָנִי).

† [עָנִי] *n.* [f.] (she)-goat;—pl. abs. עָנִיָּה (Baer Gi K^{1, c}), or עָנִיָּה (van d. H. Bühl M^{77*}; cf. D^{130, 1}) as n. Dn 4²⁴ the poor.

עָנָה (√ of following; v. BH ענן, עָנָה).

† [עָנָה] *n.* [f.] (she)-goat;—pl. עָנִיָּה Ezr 6¹⁷.

† [עָנָה] *n.* [m.] cloud (v. BH I. ענן);—pl. cstr. עָנִיָּה שָׁמַיָא Dn 7¹³.

† [עָנָה] *n.* [m.] bough (v. BH ענה);—pl. sf. עָנִיָּה Dn 4^{2, 11, 11, 18}.

† עָנָה (K^{157 a}) *n.* [m.] amercing, confiscation (not ʿ Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. עָנִיָּה עֲנִיָּה Ezr 7²⁵.

עָנָה v. עָנָה sub I. [עָנָה].

עָנָה (√ of foll.; ʿ Pa. Pa., Syr. عَنَّا Pa., enwrap, עָנָה foliage, عَنَّا flower, etc., BH עָנָה, עָנָה as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upū, cloud(-mass)).

† [עָנָה] *n.m.* ^{Dn 4.9} leafage, foliage;—sf. עָנָה Dn 4^{9, 11, 18}.

† [עָנָה] *vb.* pain, grieve (ʿ (rare); v. BH I. ענב);—Pe. Pt. pass., as adj.: עָנָה עָנָה Dn 6²¹ a pained voice (cf. ʿ Est 4¹, ʿ Ex 12³¹).

† עָנָה (< ʿ K^{130 a}) *n.* [m.] root, stock (√ עָנָה, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally^{SMG 11 (1898), 140});—cstr. עָנָה עָנָה Dn 4^{12, 30, 32}.

† [עָנָה] *vb. denom.* Hithpa. be rooted up;—Pf. 3 pl. (m. ʿ v. K^{132, 2}) אֶתְעָנָה Kt, fpl. הָעָנָה Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עָנָה] עָנָה v. עָנָה.

† [עָנָה] *vb.* mix (ʿ (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—Pa. Pt. pass. מִעָרָב mixed with (ב) Dn 2^{41, 62}. Hithpa. Pt. id.: מִתְעָרָב v (עם), pl. מִתְעָרָב v (ב).

† [עָנָה] *n.m.* wild ass (ʿ Syr.; √ עָנָה, perh. = Ar. عَرَب give a cry Nö^{SBWAL c211, v. 11, 1900}, v. BH עָנָה as loan-word (K^{Aramahm 78}, but dub. Nö^{SMG 11 (1900), 413});—pl. emph. עָנִיָּה Dn 5²¹.

† [עָנָה] *n.f.* dishonour (√ עָנָה, BH עָנָה naked (q.v.), עָנָה nakedness);—cstr. עָנִיָּה Ezr 4¹⁴.

†[פָּרַשׁ] vb. make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4¹⁸ made distinct (BH Ne 8²; 1 NH).

†[פָּרִשְׁתָּן] n.m. Ezr 4.28 copy (1 פָּרִשְׁתָּן, Syr. ܦܪܝܫܬܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also ܦܪܝܫܬܐ id.; loan-word from Pers. (Thea¹¹²³; AAd. 100), cf. Armen. *patjēn*, copy, Gildemeister¹²⁸ 1v. 219 Lag. Ges. Abb. 70; Armen. Stud. 1838 Mey. East. J. 23 Hoffm²⁴ 11. 23, OIran. **paticayan*, id., acc. to Andr¹²⁰; not clear whether ܦܪܝܫܬܐ is text. err. for ܦܪܝܫܬܐ (Hoffm¹²⁰), or from diff. orig. (Andr¹²⁰ *parāḡayan*? *paricayan*?), or from same ✓ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft¹², citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēhāna*, announcement, OIran. *praśamaṇa*, *praśāna*, command, Ar. *frasaṣi*, command, *patīcēhāna*, answer, OP. **patīcāhāna*, announcement, answer);—cstr. ܦܪܝܫܬܐ Ezr 4^{11.23} 5⁴.

†[פָּשַׁר] vb. interpret (a dream) (1 id., Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg.Aram. ܦܫܪ Lzb³⁴³ SAC¹⁰⁰ (Ar. ܦܫܪ loan-word, v. Frā³⁴³); As. *pašāru*);—**Pa. Inf.** ܦܫܪ Dn 5¹⁶, acc. cogn. ܦܫܪ. **Pa. Pt. act.** ܦܫܪ Dn 5¹², acc. ܦܫܪ.

ܦܫܪ n.m. Dn 5.28 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. ܦܫܪ Dn 4⁵ 5^{12.28} 7¹⁴; emph. ܦܫܪ 2¹ + 7 t. Dn, + 4^{12.16} Kt (Qr ܦܫܪ); ܦܫܪ 2⁷ 5¹²; sf. ܦܫܪ 2^{5.6.6} + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4^{12.16} (Kt ܦܫܪ); pl. ܦܫܪ 5¹⁶.

†[פָּתָח] n.m. Ezr 4.11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. ܦܫܪ Dn 3¹³; emph. ܦܫܪ Ezr 4¹⁷ +;—command Ezr 6¹¹, word, by missive 5⁷, from king 4¹⁷ (both c. ܦܫܪ), in answer 5¹¹ (c. ܦܫܪ); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

†[פָּתַח] vb. open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** fpl. ܦܫܪ Dn 6¹¹ opened (windows). **Pe'il** (W^{CG220}) Pf. 3 mpl. ܦܫܪ 7¹⁰ books were opened.

פָּתָח (✓of foll.; 1 Syr.; BH פָּתַח (rare)).

†[פָּתִי] n.[m.] breadth (1 Syr.; Eg.Aram. RES³⁴⁶ S-C¹⁰⁴);—sf. ܦܫܪ Dn 3¹ Ezr 6³.

צ

†[צָבָא] vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased (1 Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָא);—**Pe. 1.** desire: Pf. 1 s. צָבָא (K¹ of Balaq. 1) a) N⁶ GGA, 1864, 1878 pf. intrans.) Dn 7¹⁹ (c. inf.). **2.** be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. צָבָא 4^{11.22.23}; *Inf.* sf. ܦܫܪ v²² acc. to his willing; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבָא 5^{10.19.19}.

†[צָבָר] n.f. thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. ܘܒܝ Lzb³⁴⁷ SAC¹⁰⁰ Cooke³⁴⁶, Syr. ܘܒܝܐ, all thing; cf. NH ܘܒܝܐ thing, from ܘܒܝܐ delight in, crave);—Dn 6¹².

I. [צָבַע] vb. dip, wet (1 Syr.; cf. BH I. צָבַע);—**Pa. Pt. act.** pl. ܘܒܝܐ Dn 4²² wet thee (ל), + ܘܒܝܐ. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* ܘܒܝܐ (also ܘܒܝܐ), be wet, c. ܘܒܝܐ 4^{12.23} 5¹¹.

II. [צָבַע] (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. צָבַע).

†[צָבָע] n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe (1 Syr.; BH id.);—pl. 1. abs. ܘܒܝܐ Dn 5¹. **2.** emph. ܘܒܝܐ 2¹¹; cstr. ܘܒܝܐ 2¹¹.

†[צָדָר] n.[m.] side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH id., ✓ צָדָר);—cstr., c. prep.: ܘܒܝܐ Dn 7², i.e. against; ܘܒܝܐ 6¹, i.e. arising from, touching.

†[צָדָה] n.[m.] usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH צָדָה, ✓ צָדָה);—c. ה interrog. ܘܒܝܐ Dn 3¹⁴; < read ܘܒܝܐ Bev Dr Kmp.

†[צָדָה] n.f. right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH צָדָה, ✓ צָדָה);—צָדָה Dn 4²⁴.

†[צָוָה] n.m. neck (1 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צָוָה);—sf. ܘܒܝܐ Dn 5¹⁶, ܘܒܝܐ 7¹².

†[צָלָה] vb. **Pa.** pray (orig. bow in prayer) (1 id., bow, Pa. pray, so Syr. ܘܒܝܐ and Pa.; As. *ṣallū*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 2. 602); Ar. ܘܒܝܐ middle of the back, ܘܒܝܐ II. pray, Eth. ܘܒܝܐ; bow, ܘܒܝܐ; pray; Sab. ܘܒܝܐ shrine Hom Chr 125; AA 125);—*Pt.* ܘܒܝܐ Dn 6¹¹ (abs.); pl. ܘܒܝܐ (K¹ 10) Ezr 6¹⁰ (c. ܘܒܝܐ in behalf of).

†[צָלַח] vb. prosper (v. BH II. צָלַח);—**Haph.** Pf. 3 ms. ܘܒܝܐ Dn 3³⁰ 6²³; *Pt.* ܘܒܝܐ Ezr 5⁵, pl. ܘܒܝܐ 6¹⁴;—**1.** cause to prosper Dn 3³⁰ (c. ܘܒܝܐ pers.). **2.** show prosperity, be prosperous 6²³ (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6¹⁴; be successful (of work) 5⁵ (ܘܒܝܐ).

†[צָלָם] n.m. Dn 3.21 image (v. BH צָלָם);—abs. ܘܒܝܐ Dn 2³¹ 3¹; cstr. ܘܒܝܐ 3¹⁹, ܘܒܝܐ v⁵ +; emph. ܘܒܝܐ 2³¹ +;—image Dn 2^{31.32.34.35} 3¹ + 10 t. 3; ܘܒܝܐ 3¹⁹ i.e. his expression.

Pf. 3 ms. הָיָה Dn 3⁺ +, הָיָה 6⁺, sf. הָיָה 5¹¹, הָיָה 3¹; 3 fs. הָיָה 7¹; 2 ms. הָיָה 3^{12.13}; 1 s. הָיָה 3¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. הָיָה (K^{14.15}) 5¹¹ 6¹⁶, יָהִי 2⁴ 4¹⁴; *Inf.* sf. הָיָה 6¹; *Pt. act.* הָיָה 2²¹;—1. *set up*, lit. image 3^{1.2.3.4.5.7.12.14.15}; fig. kings 2²¹, kingdom v⁴¹. 2. *lift up* one side 7¹⁴ (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. קִים 6¹⁶ (=Pa.), אָקִים v³. 4. *appoint* Ezr 6¹⁸, 2 acc. Dn 5¹¹; sf. pers. + עָל 6¹, ל acc. pers. + עָל 4¹⁴ 5²¹ 6². *Hoph.* *Pf.* 3 fs. הָיָה (variants in Str; cf. K^{14.15}; not Hebraism Nö^{GGA 1867, 1784}; W^{CG 226, 227}) 7⁴ *be made to stand* עָלֵהְךָ לְעֵלֵךְ.

† קִים n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִידם Cooke²⁰⁰);—abs. Dn 6¹⁶, cstr. v³.

† קִים adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִים (Cooke²¹⁷ Lab 58; SAC, privately, prob. קִים));—abs. 'ק Dn 6²⁷ (of God, so oft. & NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִים 4²³ (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] vb. slay (& Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—Pe. *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5¹⁸, acc. pers. Pe'il *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 5²⁰, 3 fs. קָטַל 7¹¹. Pa. *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3²³ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* קָטַל 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.). *Hithpe.* *be slain*: *Inf.* קָטַל 2¹⁴; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K^{174.3}) pl. קָטַל v¹³ were to be slain.

קָטַר (✓of foll.; & עָטַר, Syr. عَظ bind, whence קָטַר, קָטַר knot, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† [קָטַר] n.m.^{De 1.6} joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קָטַר Dn 5⁶ joints of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַר v^{12.16}, usu. knotty things, difficulties (Syr. PS²⁶¹); but prob. of magic spells, banns (also Syr. PS^{1.6}, cf. Brock^{219.1}), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קִיטָּ n.[m.] summer (& Syr.; v. BH II. קִיטָּ);—abs. 'ק Dn 2²⁵.

קִים, קִים v. קִים.

† קִיתָּר n. lyre, either (also & loan-word from Gk. κιθάρα Krauss^{1.189}; n. 573);—Dn 3^{6.7.10.15}; Kmp קִיתָּר.

קָל v. קָל.

† [קָנָא] vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קָנָא);—Pe. *Impf.* 2 ms. קָנָא Ezr 7¹⁷ c. acc. rei, + בְּקָנָא.

קָנָא (✓of following; BH I. קָנָא, קָנָא).

† קָנָא n.f. end (so BH (late); & (Gn 4⁷); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RES^{261.14});—cstr. לְקָנָא at the end of (months, days) 4^{23.31}; מִן קָנָא 2²¹ = part of (|| מִן v⁴; cf. BH קָנָא 2).

† קָנָא vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קָנָא);—Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ק Dn 2¹².

† קָנָא n.[m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. كَانَة sadness, anxiety, in Lexx.);—abs. 'ק Ezr 7²⁵.

קָנָא v. קָנָא.

† [קָרָא] vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קָרָא);—Pe. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5⁷, 1 s. יִקְרָא v¹⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְרָא v¹⁵; *Inf.* יִקְרָא v^{16.18}; *Pt. act.* יִקְרָא 3⁴ +;—1. *call, proclaim*, יִקְרָא Dn 3⁴ 4¹¹ 5⁷. 2. *read out, aloud*, acc. קָרָא 5^{7.12.14}, v¹⁷ (l pers.). Pe'il (W^{CG 226}) *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Ezr 4^{18.22} it was read, קָרָא pers. *Hithpe.* *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5¹².

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קָרַב);—Pe. *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ק Dn 3²⁰ (l loc.); 1 s. קָרַב 7¹⁶ (l pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרַב Dn 3^{6.12}; *Inf.* sf. קָרַב 6²¹ when he approached, l loc. Pa. *offer sacrifice*: *Impf.* 2 ms. יִקְרַב Ezr 7¹⁷, c. acc. + עָל of altar. *Haph.* 1. = Pa.: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרַב Ezr 6¹⁷, *Pt. act.* מִקְרָבִין v¹⁰ (l dei). 2. *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. מִקְרָבִין Dn 7¹² (dei).

† קָרַב (K^{175.1}) n.[m.] war (& Syr. NH id.; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7²¹.

† קָרִיָּה, קָרִיָּה, n.f. city (& Syr.; S-C^{14.1} קָרִיָּה; v. BH, ✓קָרִיָּה; also Nö^{Dehr. 22});—abs. הָקָרִיָּה Ezr 4¹⁰, קָרִיָּה v¹¹; emph. קָרִיָּה v^{12.13.14.15.16.19.21}.

† קָרִין n.f.^{De 7.8} horn (v. BH קָרִין);—abs. 'ק Dn 7²; emph. קָרִין 3³ +; du. (often!) קָרִין 7⁷; emph. קָרִין 7⁷ +;—1. instr. of music, Dn 3^{7.10.15}. 2. symbolic, in vision, 7^{7.8.9.11.20.21.24}.

[קָרָץ] n.[m.] piece (& v. BH קָרָץ);—pl. sf. קָרָץ Dn 6²³, קָרָץ 3³, both in phr. קָרָץ, i.e. accuse maliciously (so & Syr. PS²⁷⁶ (cf. OArām. 'מָר כָּרַץ Lab²⁰⁰ SAC²⁰⁰ Cooke²⁰¹; קָרָץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. karpe akálu, malign, slander (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also uktarriz Hamm^{147.161}; further Ar. كَرَعَ id., and kindred phr.; Eth. ባለፍፍ Di²⁰⁰).

† קטט n.[m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קטט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4¹⁴; קטט 2¹⁷ of a truth.

קיתרם v. קתרם.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

† [רו] n.m. appearance (Syr., rare);—sf. רוה Dn 2³¹ 3²⁵.

† ראש n.m. Dn 7.6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C¹²); Palm. ראש; Syriac ראש; BH ראש;—cstr. רא Dn 7¹; emph. רא 2²³; sf. ראש 4² +, רא 2²³, רא 2²³ +, רא 3²⁷; pl. abs. ראש Dn 7¹; sf. ראש (K¹² Ann. 5), Gu¹² ad loc.) Ezr 5¹⁰;—1. head of man Dn 3²⁷, cf. 7⁹; in vision: of image 2²³, beast 7¹². 2. head as seat of visions, ראש, etc., 2²³ 4²⁷ 7¹². 3. =chief, רא Ezr 5¹⁰ in the capacity of their chiefs. 4. sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7¹ (Nes¹² beginning).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רב, רב).

רב adj. great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2³¹ +, cstr. רב¹⁴ +; emph. m. רבא Ezr 4¹⁰ +; f. רבא Dn 4²⁷; mpl. redupl. רבב (K¹² Ann. 5) 3²³, spl. רב 2²³ +, emph. רב 7¹²;—1. great, lit., of image Dn 2³¹, rock 2²³, city 4²⁷, sea 7², beast 2¹⁷, teeth 7¹, gifts 2²³; great, imposing, feast 5¹, signs 3²³, words 7¹²; c. קן comp. 7²³. 2. fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2¹⁰ Ezr 4¹⁰ (cf. Zinj. מלך רבב Cooke¹²), God 5² Dn 2²³. 3. as n. =captain, chief: רבב Dn 2¹⁴, סגן רבב 4² 5¹¹.

† רבב (K¹² Ann. 5) n.f. myriad (Syr.);—abs. רבב + pl. רבב Kt (rd. רבב K¹² Ann. 5), Qr Dn 7¹⁰ a myriad myriads.

† [רבב] n.m. lord, noble (cf. Syr.);—pl. sf. רבב Dn 4²³ my lords (of Neb.); (of Belshazzar) 5¹² 12.10, of Darius 6¹²; ניר Kt, קר (K¹² Ann. 5) of Belshazzar 2²³.

† רבה vb. grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. רב Dn 4²³ +; 3 fs. רבה 10¹⁹; 2 ms. רבה Kt (> רבה Qr K¹² Ann. 5) 10¹⁹;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4²⁷; grow long, of hair 2²³; fig. grow great, of king 2¹⁰, increase, of greatness 2¹⁰. Pa. make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבה 2²³ c. ל acc. pers.

† רבב n.f. greatness (Syr.);—abs. רבב Dn 4²³, emph. רבב 5¹² +, sf. רבב 4¹⁹;—greatness of king Dn 4¹² 5¹²; of kingdom 7²⁷.

רבע (v. BH רבע, רבב, ✓רבע).

† ארבע n.m. et f. four;—1. m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7²³; n.f. ארבע Ezr 6¹⁷; after n.fpl. Dn 7²³; as pred. ארבע 2¹⁷. 2. f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7²⁷; after n.mpl. 3²⁵.

† [רביעי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעי Qr (K¹² Ann. 5) Dn 2²³ 3²³ 7²⁷; emph. רביעי 2¹².

רבב etc. v. רבב supr.

† [רגב] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רגב Ezr 5¹², c. acc. רגב.

† רגב n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3¹² (of king).

† [רגל] n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7¹; emph. רגל 2¹² 12.12; sf. רגל 2²³, רגל Kt, רגל Qr (K¹² Ann. 5) 7¹²;—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2²³ 12.12, of beast 7¹².

† [רגש] vb. be in tumult (Syr.; rare; usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רגש Dn 6¹², abs. 2²³.

רהה v. [ר] sub ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, רוח).

† רוח n.f. Dn 1.12 wind, spirit;—f. abs. Dn 5¹² 6¹, cstr. רוח 4²³ +, emph. רוח 2²³; sf. רוח 2²³, רוח 5²³; pl. cstr. רוח 7²;—1. wind Dn 2²³ 7². 2. spirit: a. of man, 2²³ 7¹²; as faculty of knowledge, רוח 5¹² 6¹. b. רוח 4²³ 5¹¹, רוח 7¹⁴.

† ריח n.f. smell;—cstr. ריח Dn 3²⁷.

† [רום] vb. rise (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. רו Dn 5²³ lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. Pōl. extol: Pt. רו 4²³ (ל dei). Haph. exalt: Pt. רו 5¹⁰ (acc. pers.). Hithpōl. lift oneself up against, 5²³ (ל dei).

† [רום] n.m. Dn 4.7 height;—sf. רום of temple Ezr 6¹, image Dn 3¹, tree in vision 4¹².

† רו n.m. Dn 2.12 secret (Syr. id., Syr. רו, רו, רו); Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr 2²³;—abs. רו Dn 4², emph. רו 2¹² 2.12 2.12 2.12; pl. abs. רו 2²³, emph. רו 2²³.

רחום *n.pr.m.* Persian official Ezr 4⁸ (usu. expl. from $\sqrt{\text{רחם}}$, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft²² thinks poss. orig. *רוחם*, OIran. *n.pr. rukma*, = *splendour*).

רחמין *n. [m.] pl. intens. compassion* (BH *רחמים*, $\sqrt{\text{I. רחם}}$);—abs. *ר* Dn 2¹².

†רחץ *vb. trust* (I id. , Chr-Pal. *ܪܚܝܬܐ* Schwally¹²¹ Schult¹²²; As. *raḥḥu*; Ar. *رَحِمَ* II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpa.** *set one's trust upon* ($\text{ל} \text{dei}$) *Pf.* 3 mpl. *הִתְרַחֲצוּ* Dn 3²⁸.

רחק ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; v. BH *רחק*, *רחוק*).

†רחיק *adj. far*;—pl. abs. *הָרָחִיק הָיוּ מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ* Ezr 6⁶, i. e. keep aloof.

רחו *v. רחם*.

†רחא *vb. cast, throw* (v. BH I. *רחא* (rare));—**Pe. Pf.** 3 mpl. *רָחֻּ* Dn 6^{17,28}; 1 pl. *רָחֵנָּה* 3²⁴; *Inf.* *לְרָחֵנָּה* v²³ Ezr 7²⁴;—1. *cast, acc. pers. + ל* loc. Dn 3²⁴ 6²⁸; acc. pers. om. v¹⁷ 3²⁸. 2. *fig. throw* (burden of) tribute, ל pers., Ezr 7²⁴. **Pe. Pf.** 3 mpl. *רָחֻּ* (W¹⁰ 22): 1. *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל* loc., Dn 3²¹. 2. *were placed, set, 7* (cf. I Je 1^{13} Dr, and BH *יִרָחֵ* 2). **Hithpa.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל* loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִרָחֲטוּ* Dn 3^{4,11} 6¹²; 2 mpl. *יִרָחֲטוּ* 3¹⁴.

רעה ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$; cf. BH III. *רעה*).

[רעו] *n.f. good pleasure, will*;—cstr. *רַעְיָת* of king Ezr 5¹⁷, of God 7¹⁸.

†רעיון *n.m.* Dn 4¹⁸ *thought*;—pl. cstr. *רַעְיוֹנֵי* Dn 2²⁰; sf. *רַעְיָן* Kt, *רַעְיָן* Qr (*K¹² 13 Ann. 1*) 2²⁰ 5¹⁰ 4¹⁸ 5⁴.

†רענן *adj. flourishing* (perh. loan-word from BH *רַעְנָן* *luxuriant*, $\sqrt{\text{רען}}$);—fig. of pers. Dn 4¹ (cf. BH ψ 92¹⁰).

†רעע *vb. crush, shatter* (I Syr. ; v. BH *רעע*);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. *רַעְעֵי* (||) Dn 2²⁰ (obj. om.). **Pe. Pt. act.** *רַעְעֵי* 2²⁰ (acc. rei).

†רפס *vb. tread, trample* (cf. BH (late));—**Pe. Pt. act.** fs. *רַפְסָה* *trampled, c. acc. rei* Dn 7¹².

†רשם *vb. inscribe, sign* (I Syr. ; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. *רָשַׁם* Dn 6¹⁰; 2 ms. *רָשַׁמְתָּ* v¹³ *רָשַׁמְתָּ* v¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. *רָשַׁמְתָּ* v¹³;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i. e.) *sign, acc.*

רָשַׁם Dn 6^{10,11}, *רָשַׁם* v^{13,14}. **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. *רָשַׁם*, subj. *רָשַׁם*: 1. *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5^{24,25}. 2. *be signed* 6¹¹.

ש

†שבכא (I van d. H. 'ס , v. Baer) *n. [f.] trigon, mus. instr.* (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy *Fromm. 161 f.* Prince²² Dr Dn 3⁵; also BH *שִׁבְכָה* *lattice-work*, $\sqrt{\text{שבך}}$, cf. Syr. *ܫܒܚܐ*);—Dn 3^{4,7,10,15}.

†שנא *vb. grow great* (I 'ס , Syr. *'ס*; v. BH *שנא* (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe. Impf.** 3 ms. *שָׁנְאָה*, of injury Ezr 4²²; *שָׁנְאָה* Dn 3³¹ 6²⁸.

שגיא *adj. great, much*;—abs. *ש* Dn 2⁴ +, fpl. *שְׁגִיָּא* 2²⁸ Ezr 5¹¹;—1. *great*, of image Dn 2²¹ (in vision), height of tree 4⁷ (*id.*); of honour 2⁴. 2. *much*, fruit 4¹⁸, flesh 7¹; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5¹¹, gifts Dn 2²⁰. 3. *as adv. exceedingly*, 2¹² 5⁹ 6^{13,24} 7²⁸.

†שדור *n.f. testimony* ($\sqrt{\text{שדר}} = \text{שדר}$ *testify*, Syr. *ܫܕܪܐ*, Ar. *شَدَرَ* *testify*, cf. BH *שדר* (once, as loan-wd.) K^{Ar. 24}; Eg. Aram. pl. *שדורא* *witnesses*, Cooke²⁴ S-C¹² + *etc.*);—emph. *שְׁדוּרָא* Gn 31⁴⁷ (|| BH *שדר*).

[שום], שים vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft²²);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. *שָׁם* Ezr 5³ +, sf. *שָׁמָּה* 5¹⁴; 2 ms. *שָׁמָּה* Dn 3¹⁰; 1 s. *שָׁמָּה* Ezr 6¹²; 3 mpl. *שָׁמָּה* Dn 3¹²; *Imv. mpl.* *שָׁמָּה* Ezr 4²¹;—1. *make, acc. שָׁמָּה = make decrees* Dn 3¹⁰ Ezr 6¹², + vb. fin. *שָׁמָּה*, + inf. 4²¹ 5¹² and (c. *ל* pers.) v²³. 2. *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5¹² (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5¹⁴ (2 acc.). 3. *set, fix, acc. שָׁמָּה mind*, Dn 6¹⁸ (c. inf.); acc. *שָׁמָּה* 3¹² 6¹⁴ *pay due regard* (שָׁמָּה) to (*ל* pers.). **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. *שָׁמָּה שָׁמָּה* Ezr 4¹⁰ *from me a decree is made*, so 5¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7^{12,21} Dn 3²⁰ 4³ 6²⁷; lit. 3 fs. *שָׁמָּה* (rd. prob. *שָׁמָּה* K¹² 13, *24* 1. 2) 6¹⁸ (of stone, *ל* loc.). **Hithpa.** *be made*: *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִשָּׁמָּה* Ezr 4²⁴ (of decree, שָׁמָּה c. *ל* agent.); 3 mpl. *יִשָּׁמָּה* Dn 2⁵ subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt. act.* *שָׁמָּה* Ezr 5³ lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, *ב* of wall.

†שטר *n.m. side* (Eg. Aram. S-C¹²; I Syr. *ܫܬܪܐ*, *ܫܬܪܐ*, Syr. *ܫܬܪܐ*, Chr-Pal. *ܫܬܪܐ* Schult¹²⁴, cf. Schwally¹²¹ 122; Ar. *شطر* *half*);—abs. *ש* Dn 7¹ (of beast in vision).

†[שׁוּב] vb. be hoary (v. BH);—*Pe. Pl.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., aba. שׁוּבֵי יְדוּיָא *Ezr* 5¹ 6^{1,2,14}; so emph. שׁוּבֵיָא 5¹.

†[שׁוּבֵל] vb. *Hithpa.* consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׁוּבֵל);—*Pl.* מִשְׁכַּבְּלָא *Dn* 7¹ (ב rei).

†שׁוּבֵל תְּנִיגָא (K¹ 11.14) n.f. insight;—*Dn* 5^{11,12,14}.

†[שׁוּנָא] vb. hate (י קנא, Syr. مَنَآ; v. BH שׁוּנָא);—*Pe. Pl.* pl. sf. שׁוּנָא Kt, שׁוּנָא Qr (K¹ 11.1, 2, 11.11) *Dn* 4¹⁶ = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI¹ Sab).

†שׁוּעָר n.m. *Dn* 2¹⁷ hair, of head (י' ד, Syr. 10; v. BH I. שׁוּעָר);—*ctr.* *Dn* 3¹⁷; sf. שׁוּעָרָא 4¹⁰.

שׁוּ

שׁוּאל vb. ask (v. BH);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ *Dn* 2¹⁶; pl. שׁוּאַלָא *Ezr* 5^{1,10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. שׁוּאַלָא *Ezr* 7²¹; *Pl. act.* שׁוּאַלָא *Dn* 2^{11,17};—1. ask for, request, acc. rei *Dn* 2¹⁰ (ל pers.), v^{11,17} *Ezr* 7²¹ (sf. pers.). 2. inquire about, for, acc. rei *Ezr* 5² (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v¹⁰ (*id.*).

†[שׁוּאַלָא] n.f. affair (weakened fr. *question*, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. שׁוּאַלָאָא *Dn* 4¹⁴.

†שׁוּאַר n.m. *Ezr* 7²⁰ rest, remainder (v. BH I. שׁוּאַר; Eg. Aram. n. שׁוּאַר Cooke²⁰, vb. שׁוּאַרָא be left (outstanding) Cooke²⁰ = S-C¹¹, Chr-Pal. 10);—שׁ abs. *Ezr* 4¹⁰ +, *ctr.* v³ +; emph. שׁוּאַרָא *Dn* 7^{1,10};—of a thing, remainder *Ezr* 7^{12,20}; of cities 4^{10,17}, of persons v^{10,17} 6¹⁶ *Dn* 2¹⁸, of beasts 7^{12,19}.

שׁוּבָא (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁוּבָא).

[שׁוּבִיב] n.[m.] flame;—emph. שׁוּבִיבָא דִּי נֶפֶשׁ *Dn* 3²; pl. aba. שׁוּבִיבָא דִּי נֶפֶשׁ.

†[שׁוּבָח] vb. *Pa.* laud, praise (י Syr.; v. BH II. שׁוּבָח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שׁוּבָחָא *Dn* 5², 1 s. שׁוּבָחָא 4¹¹, 3 mpl. שׁוּבָחָא 5¹; *Pl. act.* שׁוּבָחָא 2² 4²¹;—praise, c. ל dei *Dn* 2² 4^{1,21}; ל of idols 5^{1,2}.

†[שׁוּבָת] n.m. tribe (BH שׁוּבָת, ✓שׁוּבָת);—pl. *ctr.* שׁוּבָתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Ezr* 6¹⁷.

†[שׁוּבַע] only שׁוּבַעָא n.f. seven (BH I. שׁוּבַעָא);—abs. שׁ bef. n.m. pl. *Dn* 4^{13,22,23}; *ctr.* שׁוּבַעָא bef. n.m. pl. *Ezr* 7¹⁴;—שׁוּבַעָא חַד שׁוּבַעָא חַד *Dn* 3¹⁷ seven times above what (more than), v. חַד, ✓אֲחֵד.

†[שׁוּבַק] vb. leave, let alone (י קצץ, Syr. 10; cf. BH, p. 990);—*Pe. Inf.* לְשׁוּבַקָא *Dn* 4² leave roots, so *Imv. mpl.* שׁוּבַקָא v^{12,20} (both c. 2 loc.); *Ezr* 6⁷ let alone, c. ל acc. rei. *Hithpa. Impf.* 3 fs. מִשְׁתַּבֵּקָא *Dn* 2¹⁴ be left (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שׁוּבַשׁ] vb. *Hithpa.* be perplexed (י *id.*, entangle, beguile, NH שׁוּבַשׁ confuse, disarrange; cf. As. šabāšu (šabasu), turn about; Syr. 10 flatter, allure, Schulth¹⁰ 10.10; so Mand. Pa. שׁוּבַשׁ Nö¹⁰; cf. Ar. شَوَّش (as loan-word Nö¹⁰) confuse);—*Pl.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשָׁא *Dn* 5².

†[שׁוּבָל] n.f. (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt¹⁰ 10.10, p. 10 conj. As. šigrači, harem-women);—pl. sf. שׁוּבָלָאָא *Dn* 5², שׁוּבָלָאָא.

†[שׁוּדָרָא] vb. *Hithpa.* struggle, strive (י *id.* Pa. wrestle, *Ithpa.* be recalcitrant, also שׁוּדָרָא *Ithpa.* strive, and so NH שׁוּדָרָא (ל for ר), Syr. 10 beguile, esp. Pa., v. Nö¹⁰ 10.10 (10.10));—*Pl.* מִשְׁתַּדָּרָא *Dn* 6¹⁸ he was striving, sq. Inf.

†[שׁוּדָרָא] n.m. revolt;—aba. *Ezr* 4¹⁴.

שׁוּדָרָא n.pr.m. (cf. BH *id.*);—*Dn* 2³ 3² + II t. 3.

שׁוּדָת (✓of foll.; BH שׁוּדָת, שׁוּדָת).

שׁוּדָת, שׁוּדָת n.m. six;—abs. שׁוּדָת after n.f. *Dn* 3¹; שׁוּדָתָא *Ezr* 6¹⁶ year six=sixth year.

שׁוּדָתָא n. indecl. sixty;—שׁוּדָתָא *Ezr* 6¹⁶ *Dn* 3¹; שׁוּדָתָא שׁוּדָתָא 6¹.

†I. [שׁוּדָה] vb. become like (BH I. שׁוּדָה);—*Pa. Pf.* 3 mpl. שׁוּדָה Qr (v. ל foll.; > *Pe* 11 Kt, v. K¹ 10.10, 10.10 and p. 173) *Dn* 5²¹, acc. rei, c. 10.

†II. [שׁוּדָה] vb. *Hithpa.* be set, made (Pa. שׁוּדָה make, Cappadoc. Aram. Lab¹⁰ 10.10; cf. BH II. [שׁוּדָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. שׁוּדָהָא *Dn* 3², subj. rei + acc. be made into something (K¹ 10.10).

שׁוּדָה (✓of following; BH I. שׁוּדָה, שׁוּדָה).

†[שׁוּדָה] n.[m.] lower leg;—pl. sf. שׁוּדָהָא *Dn* 2².

†[שׁוּדָרָא] n.m. wall (cf. BH II. שׁוּדָרָא *id.*; Eg. Aram. שׁוּדָר RES¹⁰ 10.10, 10.10);—pl. emph. שׁוּדָרָאָא *Ezr* 4¹⁶, v¹² rd. שׁוּדָרָאָא Qr, for שׁוּדָרָאָא Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְיָא n.pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa *Ezr* 4⁹, v. דוּמָא (DI¹⁰ 10.10; sq. [שׁוּשַׁנְיָא] acc. to Scheft¹⁰ = OP *šušana-ka, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr¹⁰ 10.10; cf. (on Elam. god šušinak) Weissbach *Anzulebte Inschr.* 126 Jen 101).

v. 34 Zim ^{KAT 3 485}, and (on *Sukunka* in Elam. inser., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb ^{l.c. Jen ZMG IV (1891), 239}.

†[שחח] **vb.** corrupt (י' (once), Syr. ^{ܫܚܚܐ}; BH[שחח]); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. ^{שחח} Dn 2⁹ corrupt word; as n. = *fault* 6⁴⁵ (cf. י' 17³ Ru 4²²).

†שחח **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šuzub(u)*, *ušēzib*, *deliver*, *√ezēbu* (א, = עזב), Dl ^{Pr 140} Hpt ^{GGN 1263, 91}; BAS 1.13 K¹ cl. 1. Ann.; י' שחח, Syr. ^{ܫܚܚܐ}, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Schulth ^{Lex. 278}, also Nab. שחח Cooke²⁸³; cf. n.pr. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} BH; OArām. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} SAC¹⁰²; v. also foll. art.); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שחח Dn 3²⁸ 6²²; **Impf.** 3 ms. ^{שחח} 3¹⁷; sf. ^{שחח} 6¹⁷, ^{שחח} 3¹⁸; **Inf.** sf. ^{שחח} 6²¹, ^{שחח} 3¹⁷; — **deliver** (usu. c. ^{שחח}) Dn 3¹⁷, ^{שחח} acc. pers. v²² 6²², sf. pers. 3^{15, 17} 6^{14, 17, 21}, abs. v²².

†שיצא **Kt.** שיצי **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-šū*, *ū-še-šū*, *bring out*, *√ašū* (אח, BH ^{אח}, = Arām. ^{אח}, cf. Nö ^{GGA 1264, 1019}), Dl ^{l.c.} Hpt ^{l.c.} K¹ l.c.; י' שיצי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܝܥܐ} Schulth ^{Lex. 283}); — **finish temple**: **Pf.** 3 ms. ^{שיצי} Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. ^{שיצי} K¹ cl. 1 ad 89. Berthol Gu²⁸⁴ (so ③); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שכב (√of foll.; BH שכב, שחב).

†[משכב] **n.** [m.] couch, bed; — sf. ^{משכב} Dn 4^{2, 7, 10}; י' 2^{22, 23}; י' 7¹.

†[שחח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K¹ 40.4 Nö ^{GGA 1264, 1019}) find (י' שחח *find*, Syr. ^{ܫܚܚܐ}, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Schulth ^{Lex. 278}; Eg. Arām. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} S-C¹⁶⁵, pass. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} RES³⁶¹ 41); — **Pf.** 1 s. ^{שחח} Dn 2²³; 3 mpl. ^{שחח} Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. ^{שחח} Ezr 4¹⁹ 7¹⁶; **Inf.** ^{שחח} Dn 6¹²; — **find**, acc. rei, 6¹ (ל pers.), v¹⁴ (ל pers.), v⁶ (ל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (ל loc.); sq. cl. י' 4¹⁶ (ל loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²³; ל pers. 6¹² (+ pt. action.). **Hithpa.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ^{שחח} Dn 2²³ +, 2 ms. ^{שחח} 5²⁷, 3 fs. ^{שחח} 5¹¹ +; — **be found**, subj. rei, 3 loc., Ezr 6⁴; 3 pers. Dn 5^{11, 12, 14} 6⁴; על pers. v³; ל pers. + קדם pers. v²³; ל rei 2²³ (v. ^{אח}); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + חסר *thou hast been found wanting* (K¹ 40.4).

שחח etc., v. כלל.

†שחח cf. י' **vb.** dwell (BH שחח, שחח); — **Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. ^{שחח} Dn 4¹⁸ dwell, of birds, 3 loc. **Pa. causat.**: **Pf.** 3 ms. ^{שחח} Ezr 6¹², of God, *cause his name to dwell there*.

†[משכן] **n.** [m.] abode, of God; — sf. ^{משכן} Ezr 7¹⁸, of Jerusalem.

שלו, שלה (√of foll.; BH I שלה (late)).

†שלה **adj.** at ease (Eg. Arām. Cooke²¹⁰); — 3 ^{שלה} Dn 4¹ I was at ease in my house. — 3²⁸ v. following.

†שלה **n.f.** neglect, remissness (י' id.); — abs. ^{שלה} Ezr 4²² 6¹ Dn 6⁴ + 3²⁸ Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שלה = שחח = *thing, affair* (4¹⁴).

†[שלה] **n.f.** ease, prosperity; — sf. ^{שלה} Dn 4²¹.

†שלח **vb.** send (BH I שלה); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ^{שלח} Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. ^{שלח} 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. ^{שלח} 4¹³; 1 pl. ^{שלח} 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. ^{שלח} 5¹⁷ 6¹²; **Pt. pass.** ^{שלח} 7¹⁴ Dn 5²¹; — **send**, acc. of letter, etc., c. על pers. Ezr 4^{11, 17, 18} 5^{17, 17}; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, + acc. pers. Dn 3²⁸ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; **send out** hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); **pass.**, *be sent*, c. ^{שלח} pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. ^{שלח} Dn 5²¹.

†שלט **vb.** have power, rule (י' Syr.; BH (q.v.) late); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ^{שלט} Dn 3², 3 mpl. ^{שלט} 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. ^{שלט} 5⁷, 3 fs. ^{שלט} 2²⁸, 2 ms. ^{שלט} 5¹⁶; — **have power** upon, 3 rei, Dn 3² (of fire); **fall upon, assault** (י' = ^{שלט} 3 pers. 6²³ (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler*, abs., 5^{7, 16}, subj. kingdom, 3 of earth, 2²⁸. **Haph. make ruler**: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. ^{שלט} 2²⁸ (3 pers., etc.); ^{שלט} (ל of province).

†שלט **n.** (K¹ 61. 3. Belp. 3) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ dominion; — ^{שלט} abs. Dn 7^{6, 14}, cstr. 6²⁷ +; emph. ^{שלט} 7²⁷; sf. ^{שלט} 4¹⁹, 3²⁸ +, 3²⁸ +, 7¹²; pl. emph. ^{שלט} 7²⁷; — 1. *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3² 4^{19, 21, 31} 6²³ 7^{6, 12, 14, 11, 11, 23, 27, 27}. 2. *realm* 6²⁷.

†שליט **adj.** having mastery, ruling; — abs. ^{שליט} Ezr 7²⁷ +, emph. ^{שליט} Dn 2¹³; mpl. ^{שליט} Ezr 4²⁰, 3²⁸; — 1. *having, exercising, mastery*: a. of God, sq. 3, Dn 4^{14, 22} 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²². b. of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (3). 2. as n. = *ruler* Dn 2¹⁰, *captain* v¹⁵. 3. *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence *impers.* = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7²⁷ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C 411 + אנת שלים לסבנה).

†שלם **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שלם *pay in full* Cooke²⁸⁴ = S-C¹⁶⁷); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** שלם Ezr 5¹⁸ finished, of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 5²⁸ God has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Inv.* ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Ezr 7¹⁰ render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} dei.

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.m.* ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.m.* ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} welfare, prosperity;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4¹⁷ prosperity / emph. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 5⁷; sf. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 3³¹ 6²⁸.

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.m.* name (v. BH ^{לְשֵׁלֵם});—cstr. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Ezr 5¹; +; sf. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 2³⁰; +; pl. cstr. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Ezr 5⁴, sf. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} v¹⁰;—name, dei: Dn 2³⁰ 4⁵ Ezr 5¹ 6¹²; vir.: Dn 2³⁰ 4^{14,16} 5¹² (all Dan.), Ezr 5^{4,10,16} also v¹⁴, with which cf. S-C ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}.

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *vb.* *Haph.* destroy (3 Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 7²⁸ (obj. om., =dominion).

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.m.* pl. heavens (BH ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}), ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, √ ^{לְשֵׁלֵם});—*alw.* emph. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}: 1. visible sky Je 10¹¹ Dn 4^{3,10,17,19,30,37,38}, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 2³⁰, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 4^{1,11}, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} v^{12,30,32,33} 5²¹; ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 7³ winds of the sky; ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} v¹³; heavens + earth = universe Je 10¹¹, where God shews signs Dn 6²⁸. 2. heavens as abode of God Dn 2³⁰ 4³¹, hence, fig., as ruling v²⁸ (^{לְשֵׁלֵם} sometimes = God in NH JAram., D *Worte Jesu* 179; *Eng. Tr.* 228 L); as abode of angels v³² (Dr); elsewh. in phr. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 2^{15,19,37,44} Ezr 5^{11,12} 6^{9,10}, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 12^{31,32,33}, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 4²⁴, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 5².

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *vb.* *Ethpōl.* be appalled (3 rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, Schulth²⁸⁰);—*Pf.* 3 ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} (K¹²⁰) Dn 4¹⁶.

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *vb.* hear (v. BH);—*Pa.* *Pf.* 3 ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 6¹⁵; 1 s. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 5^{14,15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 3¹⁰, 2 mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 3^{1,10}; *Pt. act.* ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 3⁷ 5²⁵;—*hear*: = have sense of hearing Dn 5²²; c. acc. of sound 3^{5,7,10,15}, word 6¹⁵; c. cl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} + ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} pers. concerning, 5^{14,15}. *Ethpōl.* *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 5²², c. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} pers. (prob.).

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.pr.loc.* (BH ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, I. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם});—Ezr 4^{7,10}.

I. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} (√ of following; BH ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}).

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.* [m. so D²⁸] sun;—emph. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 6¹⁶.

† II. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *vb.* *Pa.* minister (3 Pa. *id.*, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *usq.*; Palm. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, SAC¹¹⁴, cl. 122 Lzb²⁷⁹; Syr. ^{لشيم}, ^{لشيم}; Chr-Pal. ^{لشيم} Pa. ^{لشيم}; NH ^{לשם}, ^{לשם}; Egypt. *3ms. servant*, Kopt. *3ms. cf.* WMM in Buhl¹¹);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. ^{לשם} Dn 7¹⁰ were ministering to him.

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.pr.m.*;—always ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}: Ezr 4^{19,17,22} (Andr²⁸⁸ conj. OIran. caritative ^{לשם}, conformed to ^{לשם}, cf. Scheft²², who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

^{לְשֵׁלֵם} v. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}.

[^{לְשֵׁלֵם}] *vb.* change (v. BH I. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם});—*Pa.*

Pf. 3 mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 3²⁷, sf. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 5⁴ (rd. prob. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}); *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 7²⁴, 3 fs. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 6¹² 7²²; *Pt. act.* fs. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 7¹⁰; mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 5⁹, fpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 7²;—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3²⁷, brightness (7¹⁰) of face 5^{4,9}, purpose 6¹²; *be different* from (7¹⁰) 7^{2,10,22,24}. *Pa.* *Pf.* 3 mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} (K¹²⁰ *cf.* *and* *Deut.* 2) Dn 3²⁷; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 4¹³; *Pt. pass.* fs. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} (Baer) 7⁷;—trans. *change* Dn 4¹³ (^{לְשֵׁלֵם}); = frustrate word of king 3²⁸; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7⁷ (7¹⁰). *Ethpōl.* *Pf.* 3 mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 3¹⁹ Kt (K¹²⁰ *cf.* *Deut.* 4; 12—Nö GGA 1884, 1019 Str¹²² M²¹), > 3 ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 2⁹, 3 mpl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} (1 om. in pause, K¹²⁰, but *modus apocop.* Nö GGA 1884, 1013, as ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Je 10¹¹, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 5¹⁰; v. also Cooke¹⁰⁰) 5²⁰, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 7²²;—*be changed*: of 7¹⁰ Dn 5¹⁰ 7²² (v. *Pa.*; ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} pers.); ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 3¹⁹ (*id.*); of time, conditions 2⁹. *Haph.* *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Ezr 6¹¹; *Inf.* ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} v¹; +; *Pt. act.* ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 2²¹;—trans. *change, alter*, times, etc. (v. *Ethpōl.*) Dn 2²¹ 7²²; acc. om. 6¹² Ezr 6¹²; frustrate edict (v. *Pa.*) 6¹¹.

† I. [^{לְשֵׁלֵם}] *n.f.* year (v. BH ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, √ I. [^{לְשֵׁלֵם}]);—cstr. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 7² = first year Ezr 5¹⁰ 6² Dn 7¹; ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Ezr 4²¹ second year; ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} 6¹⁵; pl. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 6¹ 62 years; ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Ezr 5¹¹.—II. [^{לְשֵׁלֵם}] v. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}.

^{לְשֵׁלֵם} (√ of following; v. BH [^{לְשֵׁלֵם}], ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}).

† [^{לְשֵׁלֵם}] *n.* [f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Dn 7⁷;—sf. ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Kt (K¹²⁰ 2.6), ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} Qr, v^{2,10} (all of beasts in vision).

† ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} *n.f.* brief time, moment (3 *id.*, ^{לְשֵׁלֵם}, NH ^{לְשֵׁלֵם} time, hour; Syr. ^{لشيم} moment, then hour Brock²⁸⁰, but Chr-Pal. ^{لشيم} moment, hour Schwally¹²⁰, Schulth²⁸¹; perh. = *As. šattu, duration*; Tel Am. ^{لشيم} šo-ti, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl^{222,23}; Ar. ^{لشيم} سَاعَة portion of time, Eth. ^{لشيم} 10; time, 10; ^{لشيم} hour, time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl¹²⁰); √ unknown: poss. *As. loan-word* (v. Wkl¹²⁰); DI²⁷² conj. * ^{لشيم} = ^{لشيم} look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. ^{لشيم} rather of steady gaze);—moment: usu. emph. ^{لشيم} (rd. poss. ^{لشيم} as

ⲗ Syr., M^{ss} Buhl¹¹ cf. var. in Str) in the same moment, forthwith Dn 3^{4.15} 4³ 5⁵; abs. שְׁעָה חֲדָה 4¹⁶ for a moment.

†† [שְׁפַט] vb. judge (BH שָׁפַט); — Pt. as n.pl. abs. שְׁפָטִין Ezr 7² judges.

שְׁפִיר v. שָׁפַר.

† [שָׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH); — Haph. bring low, humble: Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ לִבְךָ Dn 5²² thou hast not humbled thine heart; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּל, Inf. לְהִשְׁפִּיל 4²¹, Pt. מִשְׁפָּל 5¹⁹, all c. acc. pers. bring low, put down.

† שְׁפַל adj. low in station; — cstr. ש' Dn 4¹⁴.

† שָׁפַר vb. be fair, seemly (ⲗ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שִׁמְרָ ל merit well of, SAC¹¹⁷; Cappad. Aram. שְׁפִירָ Lzb^{2ph. 180}); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ש' קָרַם pers. it seemed good to Dn 3²² 6³; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר 4²⁴ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

† שְׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful; — of foliage Dn 4^{15.16}.

† [שְׁשַׁרְפָּר] n.[m.] dawn (ⲗ id.; redupl. (K^{1.10.1} fr. above ✓/); — emph. שְׁשַׁרְפָּרָא Dn 6²⁰.

שָׁק v. שָׁק.

† [שָׁרַא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׁרָא); — Pe. Inf. לְשָׁרַא Dn 5¹⁶; rd. ש' also v¹², for שָׁרָא (K^{1.10.1} M^{ss} al.); — Pt. pass. שָׁרָא (K^{1.10.1} Delap. J.) 2²²; pl. שָׁרָן 3²²; — 1. loosen: lit. pt. pass. loosened Dn 3²² (opp. bound); fig. loosen knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5^{12.16}. 2. abide (from loosening girths, loads, at encampment; cf. ⲗ NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2²² (עם pers.). Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁרָו Ezr 5² begin (v. BH III. [חָלַל] Hiph. 2), sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מִשְׁתָּרָו Dn 5⁴ joints were loosened (in fear).

שָׁרָק (ⲗ שָׁרַק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרַק hiss, whistle (onomatop.)).

† [שָׁרָקִי] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare)); — emph. מִשְׁרָקִיָּא Dn 3^{17.18} 3¹⁹.

† [שָׁרַשׁ] n.m. Dn 4¹² root (v. BH); — pl. sf. שְׁרָשִׁי of tree Dn 4^{12.23}.

† שָׁרַשׁוּ Kt (i.e. שָׁרַשׁ K^{1.10.1} 4¹⁵), Qr שָׁרַשׁ n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment; — abs. Ezr 7²⁰.

שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ six, v. שָׁרַת.

† [שָׁתָה] vb. drink (ⲗ אִשְׁתִּי, שָׁתָה, Syr. ܫܬܐ); v. BH I. שָׁתָה); — Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּי (K^{1.10.1} 4¹⁵) Dn 5²⁴; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּין v²; Pt. act. שָׁתָה v¹, pl. שָׁתָו v²²; — drink, acc. wine Dn 5¹⁴, + ב of vessel v²² and (acc. om.) v²².

† [מִשְׁתִּי] so ⲗ n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה); — emph. מִשְׁתִּיָּא בֵּית Dn 5¹⁰.

שֵׁשִׁי sixty, v. שָׁרַת.

† שָׁתָר בְּרוֹחִי n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5^{2.6} 6¹³; Σαθραβουζα (ai, ε, ς); Ⲙ L Σαθραβουζα (Andr^{2.10.1} prop. סַתְרָב, Gk. Μισροβουζας, = OIran. *Mithrabaušana, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey^{2.10.1} 3.32; Scheft^{2.1} OIran. Šēthrabūzana, empire-delivering; Wkl^{2.1} 1987, 2011 conj. a title).

ת

† [תָּבַר] vb. break (ⲗ Syr.; BH תָּבַר); — Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תָּבַרְתָּ Dn 2²² broken in pieces (kingdom).

תָּבַר v. תָּבַרְתָּ.

† [תָּוַב] vb. return (ⲗ Syr.; BH תָּוַב); — Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יָוַב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (ו) of face Dn 4²², of knowledge v^{22.23}. Haph. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַב Dn 2¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. תָּוַבְתָּא Ezr 5¹¹; Impf. 3 mpl. יָוַבְתָּ 6³, יָוַבְתָּ (K^{1.10.1} 5¹); Inf. sf. לְתָוַבְתָּ Dn 3¹⁶; — 1. restore, acc. rei Ezr 6⁴. 2. return (acc. of answer, etc.) 5¹¹ Dn 3¹⁶ (sf. pers.), תָּוַב וְעָמַד וְעָמַד 2¹⁴.

† תָּוַה vb. be startled, alarmed (ⲗ id., Syr. ܬܐܠܐ); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ת' Dn 3²⁴.

† [תָּוַר] n.m. bullock (ⲗ Syr.; BH תָּוַר, ✓ III. שֹׁר); — pl. abs. תָּוַרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6¹⁷ 17¹⁷; as eating grass Dn 4^{22.23} 5²¹.

† תַּחַת prep. under (BH תַּחַת; ⲗ תַּחַת, Syr. ܬܬܐ, ܬܬܐ, adv. ܬܬܐ; Palm. תַּחַת Cooke²²⁰); — Dn 7² תַּחַת כְּלִי שִׁמְיָא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. ⲗ) 4⁹ תַּחַתְהִי (so ⲗ Lv 15¹⁰: Dalm^{1.10.1} 17¹⁷, v¹⁸. With תַּחַת, Je 10¹¹ תַּחַת שִׁמְיָא (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4¹¹ תַּחַתְהִי (the form as Syr. adv. sup., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

† תַּלְגָּ n.[m.] snow (ⲗ Syr.; BH תַּלְגָּ); — abs. ת' Dn 7⁹ (sim.).

† תלת n.m., תלתה f., three (Syr.;

BH שלש, שלשה);—m. תלת bef. n.f. pl. Dn 7¹; n.f. om. v. 2²⁰; f. תלתה bef. n.m. pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6^{2,11,14}, so מ—Ezr 6⁴; יום תלתה 6¹⁵ third day; sf. תלתהו (K^{1,2,3} Ann. 1) Dn 3²² the three of them.

† [תלת] n.[m.] a third part (so תלתה, תלתה, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC¹²¹, Ar. ثلث, As. šulultu (=šulultu) Meissn Suppl. 83, cf. Dl 7²; v. also M²⁰ Dr^{20,1});—emph. תלתה adv. as one of three Dn 5^{16,20} (Bev the third day, every three days, v. So in M²⁰).

† תלתיה adj. denom. (only BArām.) as subst. third (ruler), i.e. triumvir (M²⁰), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K^{1,2,3} Ann. 3), Dn 5⁷.

† [תליתיה] adj. third (תליתיה, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ);—f. תליתיה Kt, תליתיה Qr (K^{1,11,12}) Dn 2²⁰ the third kingdom.

† תלתיה n. indecl. thirty;—ח' תלתיה Dn 6¹³.

† תמדה adv. there (so Eg. Arām. (RÉS 201 25 [also תנה ⁴, so Cilic., Cooke ²⁰, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121. 3, Syr. ܬܡܢ S-C ^{4,5,6}); תמנה, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH תמן);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6^{1,12}; תמנה thence 6⁶.

† [תמדה] n.m. wonder, as wrought by God (Syr.; cf. BH תמדה);—pl. abs. תמדהו Dn 6²⁰; emph. תמדהו 3²², pl. sf. תמדהו 7²².

תנא (Syr.; =BH II. שנה, שנים, שני).

† [תנני] adj. second;—fs. תנניה (K^{1,2,3}) Dn 7¹.

† תנניה (K^{1,2,3}) adv. the second time;—Dn 2⁷.

† [תרתין] n.m., תרתין (K^{1,2,3} Ann. 1) f., two (so in Arām. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתין Lzb²⁰⁰); v. Philippi ²⁰⁰ 2211 (1873), 21 2.; adj. acc. to M^{1,2});—m. only cstr. in תרתין twelve, after n.m. pl. Dn 4²⁸ Ezr 6¹⁷; f. after n.f. pl. תרתין שנים Dn 6¹ years sixty and two; =ord., שנה תרתין 4² second year.

† תרתיה Kt, תרתיה Qr, n.m. pl. name of official Dn 3²³ (so Eg. Arām. RÉS 201 25 4 דרתיה; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תקיה] v. תקי.

† [תקל] vb. weigh (Syr.; BH שקל, שקל);—P¹ Pf. 2 ms. תקלת (W²⁰ 221) Dn 5²⁷ thou hast been weighed, 2 of scales.

תקל n.[m.] shekel (v. BH שקל; S. תקל);—abs. ת' Dn 5^{25,27}; v. תקנ and reff.

† [תקנ] vb. be in order (Syr.; BH (late));—Hoph. Pf. 1 s. תקנת (W²⁰ 221) Dn 4²³ I was established, 2 of kingdom.

† [תקנ] vb. grow strong (Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—P¹ Pf. 3 ms. תקנ, of tree, Dn 4¹⁴; 2 ms. תקנת 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תקנת 5²⁰ fig. grow arrogant, of spirit of man. P¹ a. make strong, stringent: Inf. לתקנ Dn 6³ acc. of interdict.

† תקנ n.[m.] might;—cstr. תוקן Dn 4²⁷, of king.

† [תקת] n.[m.] id.;—emph. תתקת Dn 2²⁷.

† [תקייה] adj. strong, mighty;—fa. abs. תקייה, of kingdom, Dn 2²⁰ (like iron), v. 2²; מ' 7¹, of beast; mpl. abs. תקייה, of kings Ezr 4², God's wonders Dn 3².

[תרתין, תרתין] two, v. תנא.

† תרע n.[m.] gate, door (Syr.; BH תרע, ✓I. תער);—cstr. ת' 1. door of furnace Dn 3². 2. gate of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2² (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. תער 3 a.; also Ar. باب gate, then الباب the court of a sovereign; pl. الابواب Sublime Porte, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy¹ 121).

† [תרע] i.e. tarrā K^{1,2,3} 4) n.m. porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תרעיה Ezr 7¹⁴.

† תתני n. pr. m. Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5^{2,3} 6^{1,12}; ܬܬܢܝ, ܬܬܢܝ, ܬܬܢܝ; ܬܬܢܝ, ܬܬܢܝ, ܬܬܢܝ; also 3 Esdr 6⁷ 7²⁰ Jos Ant. xl. 12, 26, etc. (Lag¹ 1873, 1873; Mey¹ 1873, 1873) assumes OP* Thihnaya, or *Thathnaia; but Ullmann, Ullanu, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm¹ Darius 27, 28; names prob. identical; Meissn¹ 2A W 271 (1873), 1873 reads therefore תתני (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu¹ Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft¹, however, thinks תתני = תתני = OP thāna, Av. sāma (teaching), and this transp. in NBab. Ullanu.